

Copy 2 of 2 Copies  
S&C Control # ~~196-CC~~ 196-CC  
1st Bn, 7th Marines  
021200 Aug 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California  
96602

3/GGP/dem  
3000  
2 Aug 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines  
Subj: Command Chronology, July 1966  
Encl: (1) Command Chronology, July 1966  
Ref: (a) DivO 3430.1

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

*F. S. Wood*  
F. S. WOOD

DISTRIBUTION: Special  
Regt Orig and (7)  
Bn S&C (1)  
File (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation. 1st Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines
2. Period Covered. 010001H thru 012400H July 1966
3. Commanding Officers, Executive and Special Staff Officers
  - a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines LtCol F. S. WOOD
  - b. Executive Officer
    - Maj E. F. FITZGERALD  
(1 July to 11 July)
    - Maj C. A. FOLSOM  
(12 July to 31 July)
  - c. H&S Co. Capt C. R. BLEDSOE
  - d. Company A Capt R. G. LEIDICH
  - e. Company B Capt J. W. SCHROEDER
  - f. Company C Capt W. P. ALEKSIC
  - g. Company D 1stLt R. L. GANGLE
  - h. S-1 1stLt K. W. NISEWANDER
  - i. S-2 GySgt J. W. KLENUM
  - j. S-3
    - Capt R. C. PERMITT  
(1 July to 11 July)
    - Maj E. F. FITZGERALD  
(12 July to 31 July)
  - k. S-4 1stLt W. S. MEYER
  - l. Communications Officer Capt R. SAVAGE
  - m. Supply Officer 1stLt W. S. MINER
  - n. Motor Transport Officer 1stLt W. S. MINER
  - o. Air Liaison Officer Capt C. R. BLEDSOE
  - p. Battalion Surgeon Lt D. O. RITZENTHALER
  - q. Chaplain Lt V. R. CAPODANNO, USNR
  - r. Civil Affairs Officer Capt R. SAVAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. Attachments.

a. Det, Btry G, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar

1stLt J. T. DOYLE  
(1 July to 16 July)  
2ndLt W. D. CLARK  
(17 July to 31 July)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Det, 1st Plt, Company C, 1st Bn, 2d Regt

CPL BATTLE

5. Average Monthly Strength

| a. | USMC |     | USM |     |
|----|------|-----|-----|-----|
|    | OFF  | ENL | OFF | ENL |
|    | 28   | 918 | 2   | 49  |

6. Supporting Documents

a. ✓ Tab. (1) Periodic Personnel Report, 31 July 1966. # 13-66

b. ✓ Tab. (2) Weekly Position Overlay, 3 July 1966.

c. ✓ Tab. (3) Weekly Position Overlay, 10 July 1966.

d. ✓ Tab. (4) Weekly Position Overlay, 17 July 1966.

e. ✓ Tab. (5) Weekly Position Overlay, 24 July 1966.

Tab (3) (4) & (5)  
filed w/ TAB (2)

f. ✓ Tab (6) Daily Intelligence ISUMS with accompanying Patrol Reports and Patrol Overlays for the month of July 1966. #1-31

g. Tab (7) Daily Situation Reports for the month of July.

h. Tab (8) After Action Report Operation Franklin I. (to be forwarded under separate cover). *TAB (8) NIF*

*not used as of 15 Sep 66*

7. Maps Used. Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757 I & IV, and 6757 II & III.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II SICHUAN PROVINCE, MONTH OF JULY 66

1. Personnel. During the month of July the Battalion went from a C-3 rating to C-2 with a large input of new personnel. Presently it appears that the personnel situation of the battalion will continue to improve. Although personnel losses will be heavy during August and September, advance information indicates that the input of personnel will offset losses. See Tab (1).

2. Administration. The Battalion S-1 conducted a through administrative inspection of each company. All discrepancies have been corrected.

3. Intelligence.

a. Significant intelligence was obtained by the Battalion's patrols. See Tab (7) for the daily intelligence information obtained and processed from the patrols conducted by the Battalion.

b. Weather for the Reporting Period

(1) Maximum Temperature: 105

(2) Minimum Temperature: 70

(3) Mean Temperature: 86

(4) Average Humidity: 82%

(5) Total Rainfall: 1.43

(6) Total Days of Rainfall: 8

c. Terrain

(1) Relief. Relief of the area is predominately characterized by flat/dry crop type of terrain interspersed with numerous brush wood covered knolls. The latter are the primary location for the small, scattered built up areas.

(2) Drainage. Drainage of the SONG TRA BONG River and its tributaries are in a northerly direction.

(3) Vegetation. Vegetation throughout the area is dry crop agriculture, canefields and rice paddies. Brushwood is found on dispersed knolls and hills. Rain forest type vegetation is lacking.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

(4) Surface Material. The area contains three basic types of surface materials. Sand extends along the banks of the SONG TRA BONG River and the beach area running inland from the SOUTH CHINA SEA a distance of two to four miles. Marshy alluvial soil is found on the low ground throughout the area. Loose soil over laterite constitutes the remainder of the surface area.

4. Training.

a. The Battalion did not conduct or publish a formal training schedule. The Company Commanders determine the type of training deemed necessary primarily through combat observations and critiques. The time available for the training was limited by the aggressive patrolling and the operational commitments of the Battalion.

b. The training readiness of the Battalion was raised to a C-2 on 14 July by continuous training and small unit operations. Several company size operations and a Battalion size operation further improved the Battalions readiness which will be at C-1 by 1 August.

c. In addition to the "on the job" training, the companies conducted instruction in the following subjects:

| (1) <u>SUBJECTS COVERED</u>    | <u>MAN-HOURS</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Scouting and Patrolling        | 480              |
| Field Fortification            | 12,700           |
| Field Sanitation and Hygiene   | 310              |
| Buddy Aid/First Aid            | 520              |
| Leadership                     | 410              |
| Field Protective Mask          | 90               |
| Organized Athletics            | 620              |
| Interior Guard                 | 1,250            |
| Prevention of Venereal Disease | 150              |
| Voice Radio Procedure          | 256              |
| Care and Cleaning of Weapons   | 2,100            |

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Current Events                 | 675   |
| Gun Drill, Gun Mortar          | 410   |
| Claymore Mines                 | 140   |
| Map and Compass                | 710   |
| 3.5" Rocket Launcher           | 212   |
| M-79 Grenade Launcher          | 248   |
| Marksmanship and Battle Sights | 4,400 |
| M-60 Machine Gun               | 490   |
| Hand and Rifle Grenades        | 300   |
| M-72 (LAAW)                    | 155   |
| M-14 Rifle                     | 260   |
| Convoy Security                | 720   |
| MCI Group Instruction          | 220   |
| Fire Discipline                | 250   |
| Use of SID                     | 60    |

d. Each company utilized firing ranges within their zones of action. Firing exercises were conducted with M-14, M-60, 3.5" RL, M-79, M-72, and 45 caliber pistol. Emphasis was placed on night firing of the individual weapons and stressed the importance of good marksmanship by the Marine.

e. The 81 Mortar Platoon conducted a total of 770 Man Hours of gun drill, functioning, and fire support procedures. A total of 2283 man hours were utilized for maintenance and practical application in addition the following subjects were covered;

|                             |     |           |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----------|
| Ammunition                  | 80  | Man-Hours |
| Forward Observer Procedures | 100 | Man-Hours |
| Radio Voice Procedure       | 82  | Man-Hours |
| Plotting Board              | 62  | Man-Hours |
| Physical Training           | 238 | Man-Hours |

f. The 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon conducted a total of 632 man hours of gun drill, functioning and fire support procedures. A total of 3,029 man hours were utilized for the maintenance of the 106mm Recoilless Rifle, 40 caliber spotting rifles, and the M-274 (Mechanical Rifle).

#### 5. Special Operations

a. The Battalion conducted 902 patrols varying in size from fire team to company minus, ambush, security, search and destroy and civil action type patrols. The Battalion also maintained 821 listening posts during July. See Tab (6) for patrol routes and reports.

b. Company A effectively utilized two war dog teams within its sector on patrols, night ambushes, and perimeter listening posts. The dogs were successful and resulted in several VC kills.

#### c. Operations

(1) During the month VC activity again increased within the Battalion TAOR. The Battalion had 153 contacts with the VC, 18 of these being probes of the defensive positions. As a result of these contacts 61 VC were killed, 39 VC were wounded and 66 VC/VCS were captured. The Battalion sustained one KIA and 28 WIA's during this month.

(2) For a chronological listing of the Battalion's contact with VC see Tab (7).

6. Command and Control. Command and control was normal with no significant events occurring during the month.

7. Close Combat. See Tab (7).

#### 8. Fire Support

a. 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines remained in direct support of 7th Marines. 3rd Bn, 11th Marines provided on-call illumination and HE missions in addition to H&I fires within the Battalion's TAOR.

b. The Battalion's defensive concentrations were fired on a weekly basis with the emphasis on the two companies deployed across the Song Tra Bong River.

c. The 81mm mortar platoon has two sections attached to Company C & Company D respectively, one squad attached to Company A and B respectively and one section at the platoon headquarters in the Bn OP which remain in general support. All sections and squads continued providing on-call illumination and HE missions.

9. Logistics

a. During the latter part of the north road construction was begun by engineers from Company D CP (BS 664985) to our new Company B CP (BS 697574). However, the five days of rain during the month indicated that during the rainy season further improvements need to be made. It is doubtful whether trucks could travel this road during the rainy season without some form of surfacing.

b. Construction of the new CP is 90% completed. The major items to be completed are the water point, movement of the mess hall, and construction of ammo bunkers. The move to the new CP is now underway and will be completed by 1 August 66.

c. The general support in the movement of the CP has been adequate. More engineer support will be required as the move nears completion.

d. Company B is now undergoing a movement from their present location (BS 605988) to their new location (BS 699975). No difficulties are anticipated during this move.

e. The logistical support for Operation Franklin ~~I was excellent.~~

f. Support of routine activities of the rifle companies has remained adequate.

g. If proper action is initiated at higher echelons, Battalion will certainly be able to support the most ambitious plans of Division in the Nam Trun area. If the monsoons descend upon the forward combat bases before an all-weather road is constructed logistical resupply may necessarily have to be accomplished completely by helo.

10. Air Defense

a. The air defense measures within the Battalion are of a passive nature only. The defenses consist of sandbagged fighting holes both on the FEBs and throughout the CP area.

b. The Battalion's air defense plan utilizes an air alert plan and vehicle dispersment plan.

c. The 2d LAAM Battalion provides active air defense for the Battalion TAOR.

11. Combat Air Support

a. The Battalion required 48 helicopter missions during July.

Enclosure (1)



## b. Breakdown

|   |    |
|---|----|
| (1) Troops and Logistics                  | 5  |
| (2) Fixed-wing Escort (CAP)               | 0  |
| (3) Aerial Reconnaissance and Observation | 3  |
| (4) Medical Evacuation                    | 33 |
| (5) Patrol Operations                     | 4  |
| (6) Combat Area Patrol                    | 3  |

12. Civil Affairs/Civil Action

a. The primary effort in civil affairs was on MEDCAPS. The over all treatments were a decrease from last month, however, this was caused primarily from the fact that the Battalion was relieved of all civil affairs activities, except for two villages within our TAOR.

b. The Tan Hy/Son Tra hamlet complex has been an extremely difficult area to pacify. There is virtually no response to MEDCAPS in this area. The Phuoc Hoa hamlet in Binh Thong village has been most responsive to the MEDCAPS and the people are very friendly.

c. The big problem area in civil affairs is getting needed supplies, such as MEDCAP supplies, school kits, sewing kits, carpenter kits, paint and paint brushes from Danang due to transportation limitations. The MEDCAP supplies are in such short supply that the Companies have had to practically stop holding sick calls in the hamlets near them.


d. Several hundred packages of vegetable seeds were received from a civilian group of Elmira, New York. These seeds will be sorted, instructions translated, and distributed to the hamlets throughout the Battalion TAOR.

13. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and Special Warfare

a. The Battalion has not used or encountered any nuclear or biological warfare agents.

b. The Battalion has made extensive use of colored smoke and pyrotechnics. They have been primarily used to mark helicopter landing sites. A secondary use has been to signal units for a particular type of action at the company level.

c. CS grenades were employed against VC during one company size search and destroy mission.

  
14. Communications

a. An eight pair telephone cable was completed between the new Battalion Command Post and Company D. Four pairs of this cable will continue on to Company A.

b. During this period a MRC-62 radio relay circuit provided telephone communications between the Battalion Command Post and Company D.

c. All of the companies received new radio operators during this period because of the large turnover of personnel.

15. Medical

a. The general health of the Battalion has been excellent during the past month. Environmental conditions continue to present a myriad of skin disorders, our prime medical problem this month.

b. The Battalion has one case of malaria in the past month. Programs to reduce the venereal disease rate, and to insure proper malaria prophylaxis have been reemphasized and stressed.

c. Medical evacuation continues to be excellent.

16. Chaplain

a. Catholic and Protestant services were held in the Battalion CP every Sunday. Divine Services were also held at outlying Line Company posts as frequently as possible.

b. During the month of July there were no Red Cross reports handled by the Chaplain's office.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
 Hq, 1stBn, 7thMar  
 1st MarDiv (Rein) FMF  
 31Jul 1966

Periodic Personnel Report No. 13-66  
 Period Covered: 1Jul66 to 31Jul66  
 Time Zone: H

1. Strengths.

See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

| Losses:        | USMC |     | USN |     |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
|                | OFF  | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| Battle:        | 0    | 4   | 0   | 0   |
| Non-Battle     | 1    | 6   | 0   | 1   |
| Administrative | 0    | 32  | 0   | 3   |

2. Replacements. 10 USMC Officers, 165 USMC Enlisted.

3. Discipline, Law and Order. 1 Summary Court-Martial and 1 Special Court-Martial held. 3 Violations of Article 113 UCMJ.

| <u>Prisoners of war.</u> | VCC | VCS |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|
| Captured:                | 6   | 24  |
| Evacuated:               | 6   | 24  |
| On Hand:                 | 0   | 0   |

5. Graves Registration. None

6. Morale and Personnel Services. Good. Movies below average. To better improve morale a better system of distribution of movies is suggested. Beverage distribution has also been below average.

Awards made. 2 Silver Stars, 2 Vietnamese Crosses of Gallantry and 2 Bronze Stars, 1 Air Medal

7. Civil Affairs. See my Civil Affairs SITREP

8. Personnel Procedures. Normal

9. Interior Management. Normal

10. Civilian Employees. None

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders. (See Annex A).

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL F. S. WOOD

F. S. WOOD  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

TAB (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Hq, 1st Bn, 7th Mar  
 1st MarDiv (Rein) FMF  
 31 Jul 1966

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 13-66

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders.

1st Bn, 7th Mar  
 H&S Co  
 "A" Co  
 "B" Co  
 "C" Co  
 "D" Co

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| LtCol | F. S. WOOD      |
| Capt  | C. R. BLEDSOE   |
| Capt  | R. G. LEIDICH   |
| Capt  | J. W. SCHROEDER |
| Capt  | W. P. ALEKSIC   |
| 1stLt | R. A. GANGLE    |

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL F. S. WOOD

F. S. WOOD  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

OFFICIAL

K. W. NISEWANER  
 1stLt, U. S. Marine Corps  
 S-1/Adjutant

TAB (1)

TABs 2, 3, 4 & 5

RELEASED R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
 TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RESCUE "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO,  
 81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 1
2. 010800H TO 020800H <sup>July</sup> JUNE 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 011345H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT627002 REPORTED, PATROL DISCOVERED CAVE APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS LONG (BT627002). CONDUCTED SEARCH OF CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. UTILIZED 50 POUNDS OF C-4 TO DESTROY.

(2) AT 012115H, H&S PATROL LOCATED BT595015 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED 4 ARMED VC COORDINATES BT596014. PATROL RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. MARINES RETURNED 100 ROUNDS 7.62, OBSERVING ONE VC FALL. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS INDICATING ONE VC WOUNDED.

(3) AT 020050H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PE'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS595975 REPORTED OBSERVED 3 VC COORDINATES BS594975. PATROL FIRED 200 ROUNDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS INDICATING ONE VC WOUNDED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT:

A. PERSONNEL

(1) 2 VC WOUNDED (PROBABLE)

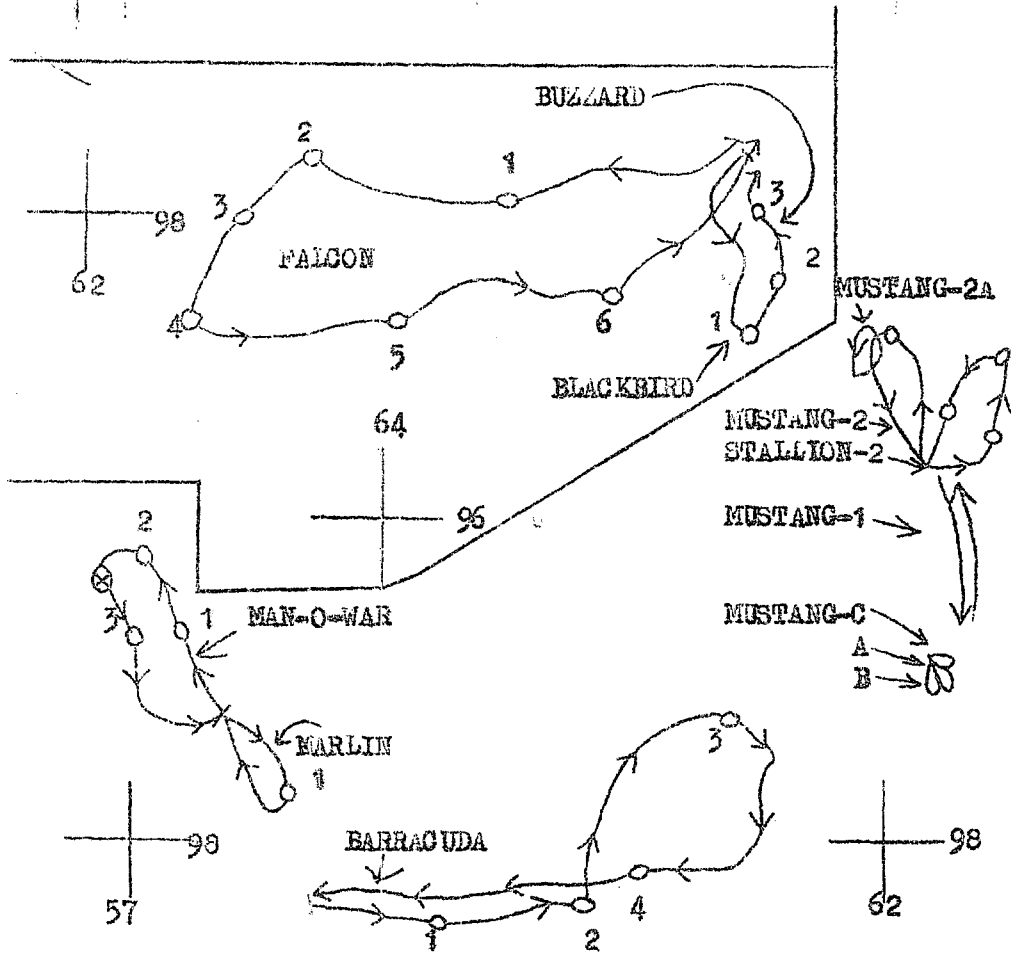
B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

*Handwritten signature*



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overls. For  
 2 July 1966  
 010600H to 020600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 L/CPL M.A. WOOD  
 30 June 1966 M. E. Wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606992,  
 Co C (6) 576989, 572992, 566998,  
 588991, 594993, 596993.  
 BEACH PATROLS - (6) From  
 HT 585023, to HT 613020.  
 REAR AREA PATROLS - (2) GS #B  
 5802, 5702, 5703.

LISTENING POSTS  
 H & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623003,  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 624992.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996,  
 Co C 1/7 (6) 577990,  
 Co D 1/7 (5) 663985.  
 (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

| UNIT | PATROL     | SIZE         | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE             |
|------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Co A | STALLION-2 | SQD (+)      | 012200H | 020300H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SQD (+)      | 010700H | 011700H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-2A | F.T          | 010700H | 011700H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-1  | SQD (+)      | 010900H | 020900H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-C  | F.T          | 012100H | 012400H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-A  | F.T          | 012400H | 020300H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-B  | F.T          | 020300H | 020600H | SECURITY         |
| Co C | BARRACUDA  | SQD (+)      | 011500H | 011915H | SEARCH & DESTROY |
|      | MAN-O-WAR  | F.T (+)      | 012000H | 020630H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MARLIN     | F.T (+)      | 012015H | 020630H | AMBUSH           |
| Co D | FALCON     | PLT (+)+2 HT | 010700H | 011600H | SEARCH & DESTROY |
|      | BUZZARD    | SQD (+)+PT's | 010700H | 011630H | SECURITY         |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SQD (+)+PT's | 011600H | 020730H | AMBUSH           |

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
 TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,  
 "BINH SON", 81'S, S-1, S-3  
 "H&S CO.

1. ISUM # 2
2. 020800H TO 030800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

- (1) AT 020822H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 657957 REPORTED, FOUND ONE 81 MM MORTAR BOBBY TRAP (BS 657957), IN TANK TRAIL. ENG UTILIZED 1 PD OF G-4 TO DESTROY.
- (2) AT 020845H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 620013 REPORTED, RECEIVING 30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM 3 VC COORD BT 623014. PATROL RETURNED 75 RDS M-60, 1-M-79, 30 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (3) AT 021230H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 687963 REPORTED, FINDING TWO CHI COM GRENADES (BS 687963). PATROL OBSERVED TWO VC WITH WEAPONS VIC COORDS BS 687963. PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE. PATROL RETURNED 170 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- (4) AT 021940H, D CO LOCATED BS 664955 REPORTED, RECEIVING 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BS 669959. MARINES RETURNED 150 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- (5) AT 021940H, A CO LOCATED BT 623003 REPORTED, RECEIVING 20 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDS BT 622007. MARINES RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- (6) AT 022140H A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 623004 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE INCOMING FRAG GRENADE FROM COORD BT 623003. MARINES RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

## 4. PERSONNEL &amp; EQUIPMENT

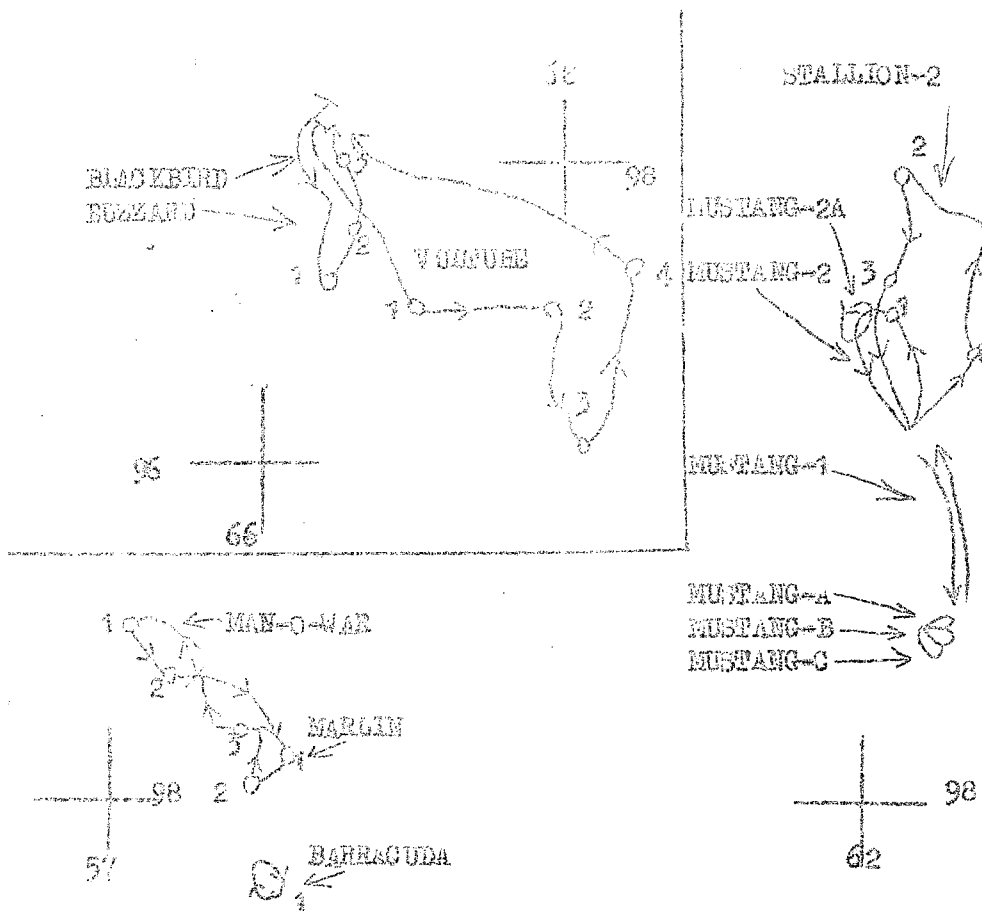
- A. PERSONNEL: NONE
- B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

## 5. THRU 13 NONE

## 14. OTHER

- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED





1st Bn, 78th Airborne  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 3 July 1966  
 020600H to 030600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 W/Ch. Ind. 1000  
 1 July 1966 M. E. Wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSH

Co A (1) 523005.  
 Co B (2) 503994, 506998.  
 Co C (6) 576969, 572902, 506990,  
 580991, 584993, 586995.  
 BARR PATROLS (6) From LT  
 585023, to LT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H & S Co 1/7 (1) 508015.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623003,  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 624992,  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996,  
 Co C 1/7 (6) 577990,  
 Co D 1/7 (5) 663965.  
 (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

| UNIT | PATROL     | STRE                     | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE             |
|------|------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Co A | STALLION-2 | SOD(+)                   | 022400H | 030700H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MUSTANG-1  | SOD(+)                   | 020900H | 030900H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-A  | F.T                      | 022100H | 022400H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-B  | F.T                      | 022400H | 030300H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-C  | F.T                      | 030300H | 030600H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SOD(+)                   | 020700H | 021700H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-2A | F.T                      | 020700H | 021700H | SECURITY         |
| Co C | BARRACUDA  | SOD(+)                   | 022230H | 030630H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MARGIN     | F.T(+)                   | 022215H | 030630H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MAN-O-WAR  | F.T(+)                   | 022230H | 030630H | AMBUSH           |
| Co D | VULTURE    | RF (+) M/D.K             | 020700H | 021500H | SEARCH & DESTROY |
|      | BUZZARD    | SOD(+)+PF <sup>2</sup> s | 020700H | 021630H | SECURITY         |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SOD(+)+PF <sup>1</sup> s | 021600H | 030730H | AMBUSH           |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

INFO: "A"CO,"B"CO"C"CO"D"  
H&S CO,BINH SON,81'S,  
S-1,S-3.

1. ISUM # 3
2. 030800H TO 040800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 030915H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 669994 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED THREE VC COORD BS 666003. ONE DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, ARMED WITH RIFLE, TWO VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S, NOT ARMED. PATROL FIRED 40 RDS OF 7.62 WOUNDING TWO VC. ARTY MISSION CALLED ON VC WHO FLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TWO VC WOUNDED MED EVAC TO B MED AT 031020H.
- (2) AT 031731H, A CO SECURITY FIRE TEAM LOCATED ON SHARK ISLAND COORD BS 619985 REPORTED WHILE SEARCHING BOAT APPREHENDED ONE VCS. VCS TRIED TO BRIBE MARINES WITH \$20,000 PLASTERS. WILL FORWARD VCS & PLASTERS ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

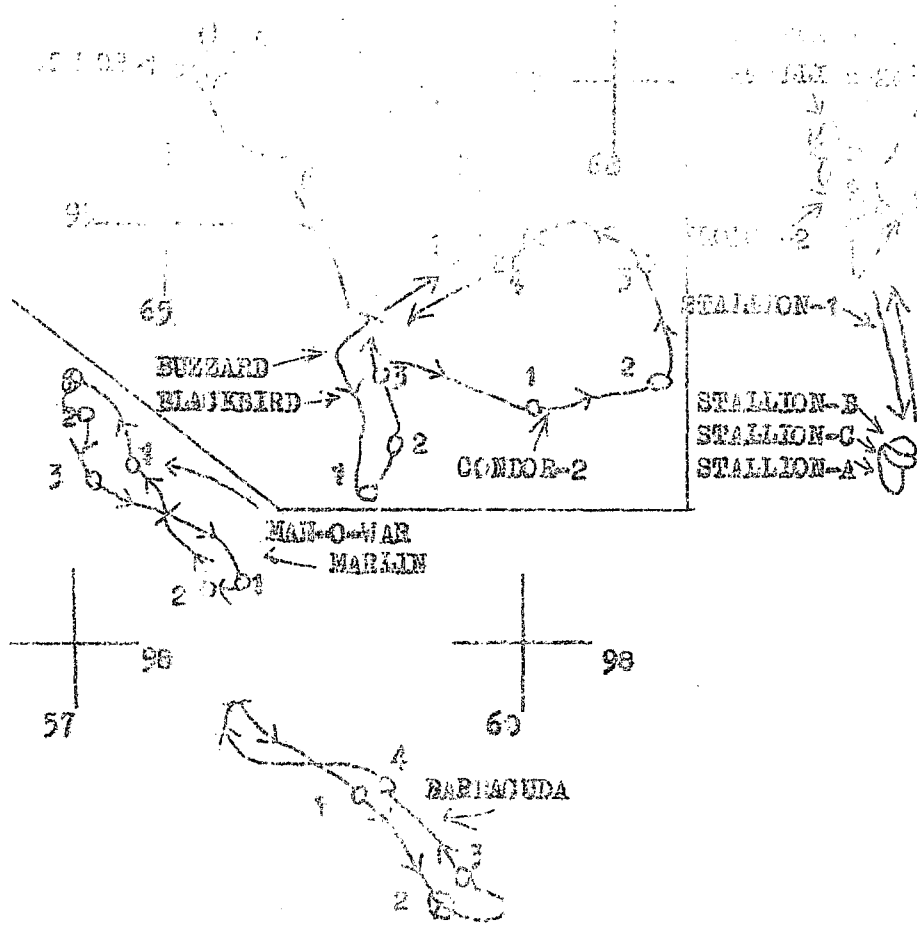
A. PERSONNEL

- 1 VCS APPREHENDED(WITH \$20,000 PLASTERS)
- 2 VC CAPTURED(WOUNDED)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE.

5. THRU 13. NONE
14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.



UNIT NO. 1000000  
 LOCATION: 1000000  
 DATE: 10/10/66  
 BY: [illegible]

FIELD DEPT. ANALYSIS  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co C (8) 603992, 606992,  
 576989, 572992, 566996,  
 568991, 591995, 596993.  
 BEACH PATROLS - (6) From  
 EP 565023, to EP 613020.

LISTENING POSTS  
 H & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 624992.  
 Co C 1/7 (3) 604996.  
 Co C 1/7 (6) 577990.  
 Co D 1/7 (5) 663995.  
 (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

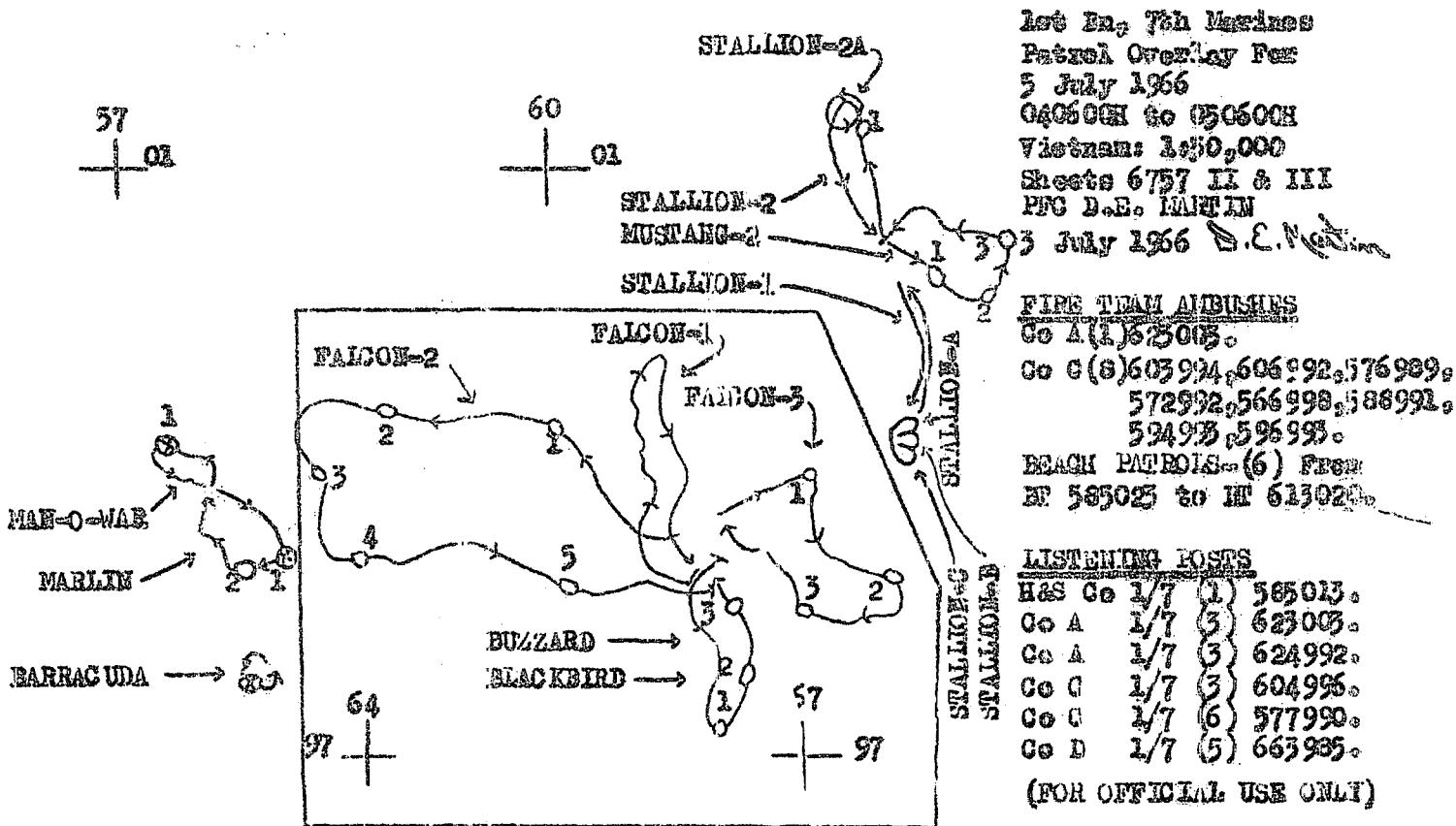
| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE          | TOD     | TOB     | TYPH             |
|------|-------------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Co A | BROWN-2     | SQD(+)        | 030700H | 031700H | SECURITY         |
|      | STALLION-2A | F.T.          | 030700H | 031700H | SECURITY         |
|      | STALLION-1  | SQD(+)        | 030900H | 040900H | SECURITY         |
|      | STALLION-B  | F.T.          | 032100H | 032400H | SECURITY         |
|      | STALLION-C  | F.T.          | 032400H | 040300H | SECURITY         |
|      | STALLION-A  | F.T.          | 040300H | 040600H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-1   | SQD(+)        | 032000H | 040100H | AMBUSH           |
| Co C | BARRACUDA   | SQD(+)        | 032030H | 040630H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MARLIN      | F.T(+)        | 032015H | 040700H | AMBUSH           |
|      | HAWK-O-WAR  | F.T(+)        | 032015H | 040700H | AMBUSH           |
| Co D | CONDOR-1    | SQD(+)+EF 1/2 | 030700H | 031330H | SEARCH & DESTROY |
|      | CONDOR-2    | SQD(+)        | 031300H | 031630H | SEARCH & DESTROY |
|      | BUZZARD     | SQD(+)+EF 1/2 | 030700H | 031630H | SECURITY         |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SQD(+)+EF 1/2 | 031600H | 040730H | AMBUSH           |

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,  
"P&S" CO, BINH SON, S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 4
2. 040800H TC 050800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND
    - (1) AT 041715H, A CO LOCATED BT 623003 REPORTED, RECEIVING 7 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM COORD BT 622007 (TAN HY (1)). VC UNOBSERVED. MARINES RETURNED 5 RDS OF 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
4. THRU 13. NONE
14. OTHER
  - A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.



| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE         | TON     | FOR     | TYPE               |
|------|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| Co A | STALLION-1  | SQD (+)      | 040900H | 050900H | SECURITY           |
|      | STALLION-A  | F.T          | 042100H | 042400H | SECURITY           |
|      | STALLION-B  | F.T          | 042400H | 050300H | SECURITY           |
|      | STALLION-C  | F.T          | 050300H | 050600H | SECURITY           |
|      | STALLION-2  | SQD (+)      | 040700H | 041700H | SECURITY           |
|      | STALLION-2A | F.T          | 040700H | 041700H | SECURITY           |
|      | MUSTANG-2   | SQD (+)      | 042400H | 050700H | AMBUSH             |
| Co C | BARRACUDA   | SQD (-)      | 042230H | 050630H | AMBUSH             |
|      | MARLIN      | F.T (+)      | 042215H | 050630H | AMBUSH             |
|      | MAN-O-WAR   | F.T (+)      | 042215H | 050630H | AMBUSH             |
| Co D | FALCON-1    | SQD (+)      | 040730H | 041100H | CIVIL AFFAIRS      |
|      | FALCON-2    | SQD (+)+2FT  | 041200H | 041700H | SEARCH AND DESTROY |
|      | FALCON-3    | SQD (+)      | 042000H | 050100H | SECURITY           |
|      | BUZZARD     | SQD (+)+FT's | 040700H | 041630H | SECURITY           |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SQD (+)+FT's | 041600H | 050730H | AMBUSH             |
| #4   |             |              |         |         | (6)                |

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,  
"81" S, H&S CO, BINH SON, S-1,  
"S-3".

1. ISUM# 5
2. 050800H TO 060800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 051000H, A CO FIRE TEAM LOCATED BS 627998 REPORTED, DISCOVERED BOBBY TRAP (BS627998) CONSISTING OF 10 PDS TNT, PRESSURE PLATE. DISARMED AND TURNED OVER TO EOD.
- (2) AT 051900H, A CO LOCATED BT 624091 REPORTED, LVT IN COMBAT BASE RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. COORD BT 623001. LVT RETURNED 120 RDS 7.62, 12-M-79 RDS. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA APPREHENDING ONE VCS. VCS SENT TO IIT AT 060930H.
- (3) AT 052020H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 663972 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED TWO INCOMING BRAG GRENADES, 30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDS BS663972. PATROL RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE MARINE KIA, MED EVAC AT 052050H. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (4) AT 052120H, CONSTRUE FORWARD LOCATED BS 626991 REPORTED, RECEIVING 2 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VIC COORDS BS 626993. VC UNOBSERVED. NO FIRE RETURNED.
- (5) AT 052300H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 599979 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC COORDS BS 599979. PATROL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62, 1-M-79 RD WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE PF WOUNDED AND MED EVAC AT 052355H.
- (6) AT 060800H, D CO PLT (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BS 678965 REPORTED PLT RECEIVED APPROX 8 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDS BS 672962. PLT RETURNED 45 RDS 7.62, 1-3.5 WP, ARTY MISSION CALLED (2 RDS) CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

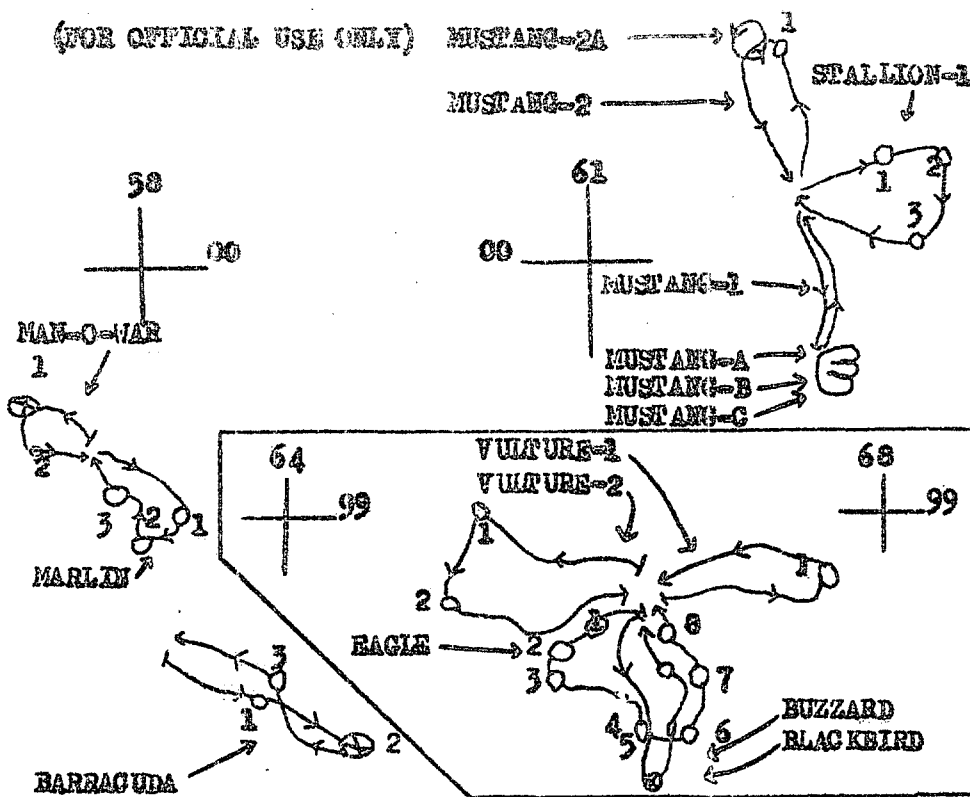
- A. PERSONNEL 1 VCS APPREHENDED  
B. EQUIPMENT NONE

5. THRU 13 NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
Patrol Overlay For  
6 July 1966

050600H to 060600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

PTC D.E. MARTIN

4 July 1966 *David E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.

Co C (8) 605994, 606992, 576989,

572992, 566998, 588991,

594995, 596995.

BEACH PATROLS - (6) From

HT 58502 to HT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

HAS Co 1/7 (1) 585013.

Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.

Co A 1/7 (3) 624992.

Co C 1/7 (3) 604996.

Co C 1/7 (6) 577990.

Co D 1/7 (5) 663995.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| UNIT | PATROL     | SIZE        | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|------------|-------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | STALLION-1 | SQD(+)      | 052000H | 052330H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SQD(+)      | 050900H | 060900H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-B  | F.T         | 052100H | 052400H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-C  | F.T         | 052400H | 060300H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-A  | F.T         | 060300H | 060600H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SQD(+)      | 050700H | 051700H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2A | F.T         | 050700H | 051700H | SECURITY |
| Co C | BARRACUDA  | SQD(-)      | 052015H | 060630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MARLIN     | F.T (+)     | 052015H | 060630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MAN-O-WAR  | F.T (+)     | 052030H | 060630H | AMBUSH   |
| Co D | EAGLE      | Co (-)      | 050900H | 051330H | SECURITY |
|      | VULTURE-1  | F.T (+)     | 050700H | 051530H | SECURITY |
|      | VULTURE-2  | SQD(+)      | 052400H | 060400H | SECURITY |
|      | BUZZARD    | SQD(+)+PT's | 050700H | 051630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SQD(+)+PT's | 051600H | 060730H | AMBUSH   |

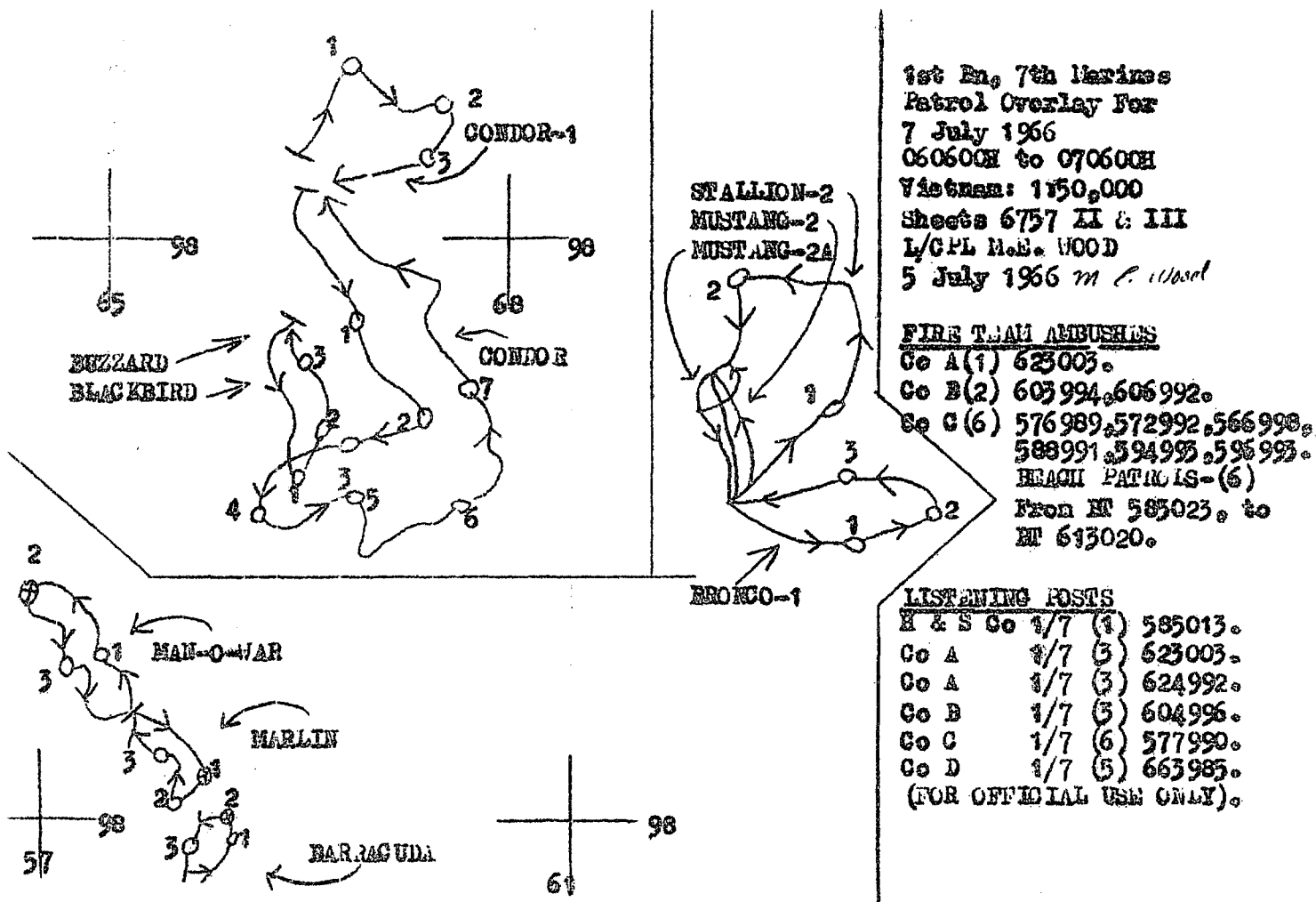
RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO,  
"81" S, H&S CO, BINH SON, S-1,  
"82".

1. ISUM # 6
2. 060800H TO 070800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND
    - (1) AT 060910H, D CO WITH (VIETNAMESE PSY WAR TEAM) LOCATED BS 665985 REPORTED PSY WAR TEAM APPREHENDED ONE VCS COORDS BS 666979. VCS LIVES IN HOUSE FROM WHICH GRENADERS WAS THROWN AT MARINE PATROL. (REF ISUM#5, PARA 3-A ITEM 3). WILL FORWARD VCS ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
    - (2) AT 061020H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 628002 REPORTED, DISCOVERED TWO SMALL CAVES, ONE TEN METERS LONG, ONE 5 METERS LONG. VIC COORDS BT 628002. UTILIZED 2 SAUCERBALL CHARGES TO CLOSE ENTRANCES OF CAVES.
    - (3) AT 061255H D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 667963 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 80 RDS OF AW AND CARBINE FIRE FROM 4 TO 6 VC COORDS BS 665957, BS-662960. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 320MM, 10-105 RDS, 200-7.62. PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC FALL, BOMBS NOT RECOVERED.
    - (4) AT 062300H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 582976 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 5 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM 2 VC COORDS BS 583977. PATROL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
  - A. PERSONNEL: 1 VCS APPREHENDED  
2 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
  - B. EQUIPMENT: NONE
5. THRU 13. NONE
14. OTHER  
MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.





| UNIT | PATROL     | SIZE                             | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE             |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Co A | BRONCO-1   | SJD(+)                           | 062000H | 062400H | AMBUSH           |
|      | STALLION-2 | SJD(+)                           | 070030H | 070730H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SJD(+)                           | 060700H | 061700H | SECURITY         |
|      | MUSTANG-2A | F.T                              | 060700H | 061700H | SECURITY         |
| Co C | BARRACUDA  | SJD(-)                           | 062000H | 070630H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MARLIN     | F.T(+)                           | 062015H | 070630H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MAN-O-WAR  | F.T(+)                           | 062000H | 070630H | AMBUSH           |
| Co D | CONDOR-1   | SJD(+)                           | 062100H | 070200H | SECURITY         |
|      | CONDOR     | Plt (+) w/ tanks<br>PF's/Pac Coy | 060730H | 061400H | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| BU   | BUZZARD    | SJD(+)+PF's                      | 060700H | 061630H | SECURITY         |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SJD(+)+PF's                      | 061600H | 070730H | AMBUSH           |

#6

(6)

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R. R. FRENCH  
INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO  
"81" S, "H&S"CO, BINH SON,  
"S-1, "S-3.

1. ISUM # 7
2. 070800H TO 080800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 080045H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 607977 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC COORDS BS 607977. PATROL FIRED 80 RDS 7.62, 4-M-79 RDS, 1-LAW. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. THRU 13. NONE
14. OTHER  
MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.



RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
 TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"CO,  
 "81" S, "BINH SON", S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM#8
2. 080800H TO 090800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

- (1) AT 080900H D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 688956 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 30 RDS SA & AW FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BS 692950. PATROL RETURNED 75 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, APPREHENDED ONE VCS, AFTER INTERROGATION WAS RELEASED.
- (2) AT 081015H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 695957 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 55 RDS SA FIRE AT TANK TRAP FROM 3 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S VIC COORD BS 698957. PATROL RETURNED 225 RDS 7.62, 7-M-79 RDS, 1-3.5 RD. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, MED EVAC TO B MED AT 081100H.
- (3) AT 081715H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 698950 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 200 RDS SA & AW FIRE FROM 14 VC VIC COORD BS 692950. VC DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, STEEL HELMENTS. PATROL RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62, 6 - M-79 RDS, 100 RDS 50 CAL. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS (POOLS OF BLOOD) INDICATING APPROX 4 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA.
- (4) AT 081930H, H&S CO 1/7 (SECURITY DEFENSE) LOCATED BT 588013 REPORTED POST # 3,4, AND 5 RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE. FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDS BT 584001. VC UNOBSERVED. NO FIRE RETURNED. SENTRY'S CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.
- (5) AT 082115H, D CO LOCATED BS 664985, REPORTED RECEIVING 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BS 665983. ONE TRIP FLARE ACTIVATED. MARINES RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62, 2-M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (6) AT 082230H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 603977 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED 5 BOATS WITH APPROX 5 VC ABOARD ENTERED AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED 120 RDS 7.62, 30 CARBINE RDS, 2 LAWS. ONE BOAT SANK. 3 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (7) AT 082305, CONSTRUE FORWARD LOCATED BS 629991 REPORTED, OBSERVED 4 VC COORD BS 623991. MARINES FIRED 16 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 10 M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

## 4. PERSONNEL &amp; EQUIPMENT

- A. PERSONNEL
- 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
  - 4 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
  - 1 VC WIA- MED EVAC TO B MED
  - 6 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

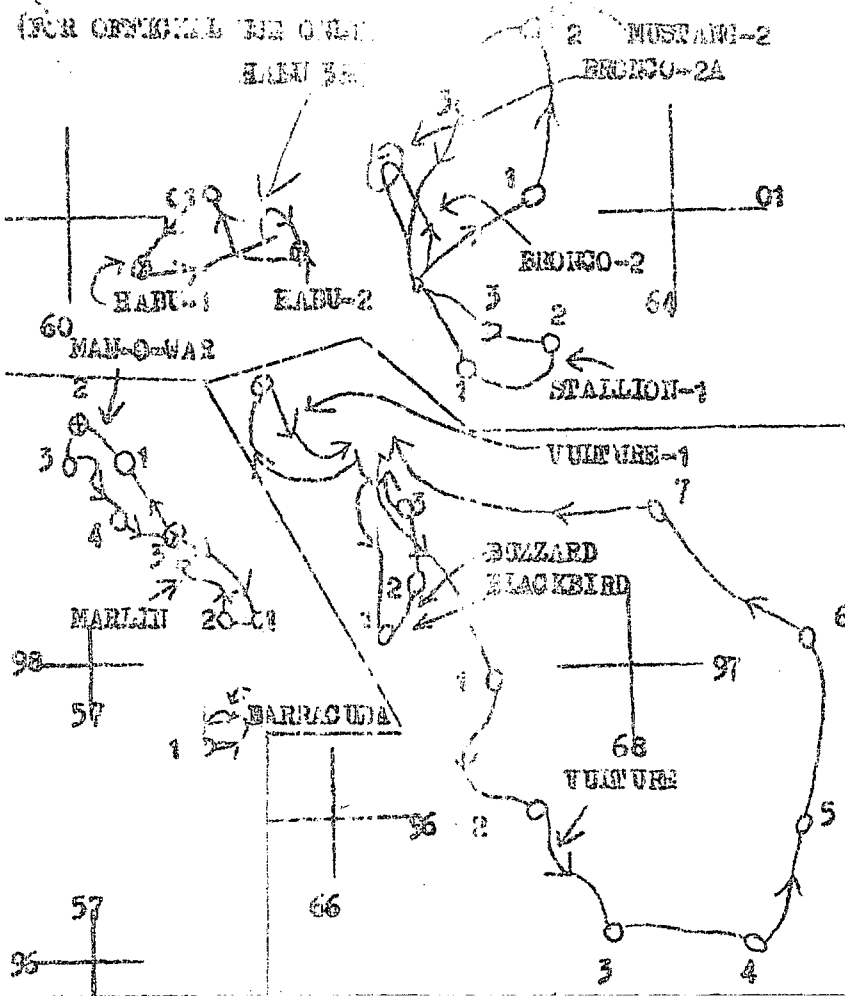
B. EQUIPMENT: NONE.

5. THRU 13. NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)  
 ELEM 38



1st Bn, 76th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 9 July 1966  
 080500H to 090600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 I/CPL M. WOOD  
 8 July 1966 m S. Wood

PIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606992.  
 Co C (2) 593986, 600991.  
 BEACH PATROLS - (5) From  
 HF 583023 to HF 613010.

LISTENING POSTS

R & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
 Co C 1/7 (6) 577990, 581976.  
 Co D 1/7 (5) 663985, 675983.  
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.  
 (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.)

| HEF  | PATROL     | SIZE       | TOB     | TOR     | TYPE             |
|------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Co A | BRONCO-2   | SJD (-)    | 080700H | 081700H | SECURITY         |
|      | BRONCO-2A  | F.T        | 080700H | 081700H | SECURITY         |
|      | SPALLION-1 | SJD (+)    | 082000H | 090030H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SJD (+)    | 082300H | 090730H | AMBUSH           |
| Co C | BARRACUDA  | SJD (-)    | 082030H | 090600H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MARLIN     | F.T (+)    | 082015H | 090630H | AMBUSH           |
|      | MAN-O-WAR  | F.T (+)    | 082000H | 090630H | AMBUSH           |
| Co D | VULTURE    | RF (+)+PF  | 080700H | 081630H | SEARCH & DESTROY |
|      | VULTURE-1  | SJD (+)    | 082130H | 090530H | AMBUSH           |
|      | HAZZARD    | SJD (+)+PF | 080700H | 081630H | SECURITY         |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SJD (+)+PF | 081600H | 090730H | AMBUSH           |
| Co B | HABU-1     | SJD+1 PF   | 082000H | 090600H | AMBUSH           |
|      | HABU-2     | SJD+1 PF   | 082100H | 090500H | AMBUSH           |
|      | HABU-3     | F.T        | 080900H | 081100H | SECURITY         |
|      | HABU-4     | F.T        | 081300H | 081500H | SECURITY         |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.)

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO ; 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S" CO,  
"81" S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 9
2. 090300H TO 0100800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

- (1) AT 090835H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 645977 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS 647975. PATROL RETURNED 125 RDS 7.62, 1-3.5WP, 1-M-79, 1-81WP. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (2) AT 090858H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 619014 REPORTED, PATROL DISCOVERED ONE BOBBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE CHI COM GRENADE ATTACHED TO ONE 90 MM RD. (BT 619014). PATROL APPREHENDED 9 VCS NEAR VICINITY OF BOBBY TRAP. 8 VCS WERE RELEASED. ONE VCS FORWARDED TO IIT AT 091245H. DEMOLITION TEAM DESTROYED BOBBY TRAP IN PLACE.
- (3) AT 090900H, D CO LOCATED BS 665985 REPORTED 2 LOCAL CIVILIAN WOMAN BROUGHT ONE WOUNDED VCS TO D CO COMBAT BASE (BS 665985). VCS WAS MED EVAC TO B MED AT 091000H.
- (4) AT 091935H, H&S 1/7 (SECURITY PLT) LOCATED BT 592014 REPORTED, BN PERIMETER RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC COORD BT 596017. VC UNOBSERVED, NO FIRE RETURNED.
- (5) AT 091939H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 631001 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE, 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BT 631001. PATROL RETURNED 175 RDS 7.62, 5-M-79 RDS, 8-M-26 GRENADES. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (6) AT 092030H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 606977 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 150 RDS OF SA & AW FIRE FROM 12 VC LOCATED BS 606977. PATROL RETURNED 500 RDS 7.62, 3 LAWS, 17 M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 4 VC KIA (PROBABLE) 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE).

## 4. PERSONNEL &amp; EQUIPMENT

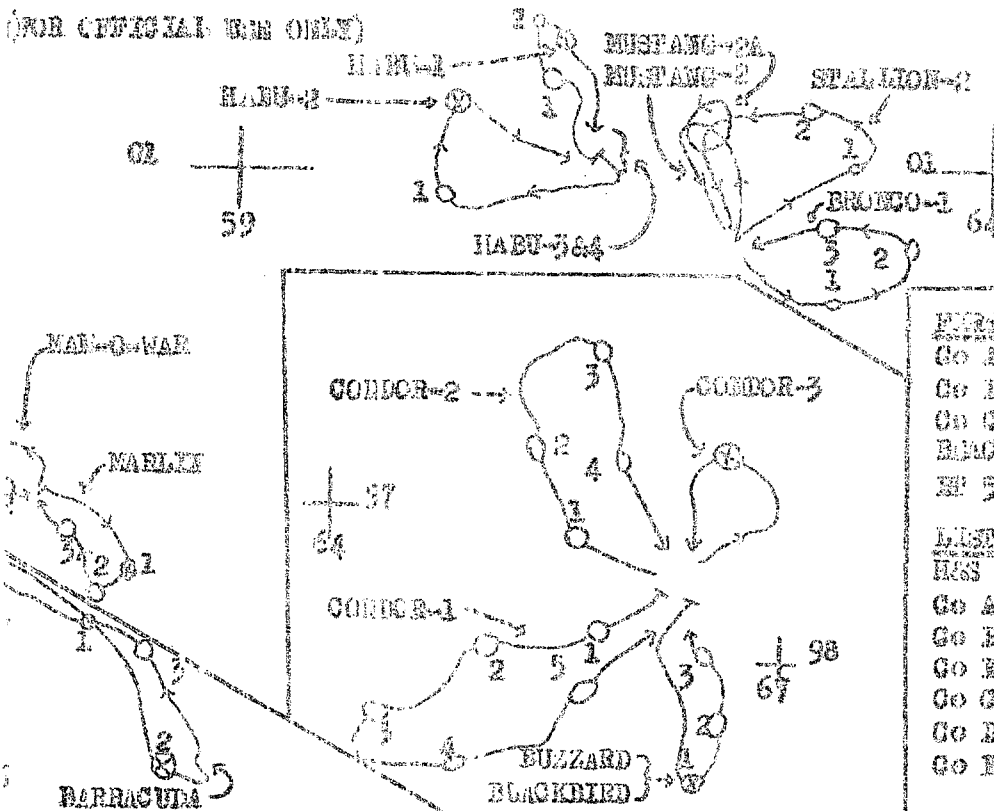
## A. PERSONNEL

- 1 VCS APPREHENDED FORWARDED TO IIT AT 091245H.
- 1 VCS (WOUNDED) MED EVAC TO B MED AT 091000H
- 4 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- 2 VC (WOUNDED PROBABLE)

## B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. THRU 13. NONE
14. OTHER  
MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 10 July 1966  
 090600H to 100600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 DTG D.A. MARTIN  
 19 July 1966 *Don E. Martin*

FREE FIRE AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606991.  
 Co C (2) 595985, 600991.  
 BRANCH PATROLS - (5) From  
 BF 583023 to BF 613020.

DESTROYING POSTS  
 H&S Co 1/7 (1) 595013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
 Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.  
 Co D 1/7 (6) 663985, 675985.  
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.

| # | PATROL     | TOB     | TOF     | SIZE          | TYPE               |
|---|------------|---------|---------|---------------|--------------------|
| A | BRONCO-1   | 092030H | 092400H | SQB (+)       | AMBUSH             |
|   | STATION-2  | 100030H | 100700H | SQB (+)       | AMBUSH             |
|   | MUSTANG-2  | 090700H | 091700H | SQB (+)       | SECURITY           |
|   | MUSTANG-2A | 090700H | 091700H | F.F           | SECURITY           |
| B | HARB-1     | 091900H | 100530H | SQB + 1 FT    | AMBUSH             |
|   | HARB-2     | 092100H | 100600H | SQB + 1 FT    | AMBUSH             |
|   | HARB-3     | 090300H | 091100H | F.F           | SECURITY           |
|   | HARB-4     | 091300H | 091500H | F.F           | SECURITY           |
| C | BARRACUDA  | 092000H | 100630H | SQB (-)       | AMBUSH             |
|   | MARLB      | 092030H | 100630H | F.F (+)       | AMBUSH             |
|   | MAN-O-WAR  | 092030H | 100630H | F.F (+)       | AMBUSH             |
| D | CONDOR-1   | 090645H | 091100H | SQB (+)       | SEARCH AND DESTROY |
|   | CONDOR-2   | 091530H | 091630H | SQB (+)       | SEARCH AND DESTROY |
|   | CONDOR-3   | 092100H | 100600H | SQB (+)       | AMBUSH             |
|   | BUZZARD    | 090700H | 091630H | SQB (+) + FT* | SECURITY           |
|   | BLACKBIRD  | 091600H | 100730H | SQB (+) + FT* | AMBUSH             |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

#9

161

## PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bronco-1

MAPS: Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 6 man squad, 1 Machine Gun Team, 1 radioman and 1 corpsman.
2. MISSION: Combat and Ambush patrol
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 092030H July 1966
4. TIME OF RETURN: 092400H July 1966
5. ROUTES: SHOWN on overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

| TIME    | COORDINATES | OBSERVATION  |
|---------|-------------|--|
| 092130H | HF 626002   | Approximately 7 VC with rifles and automatic weapons |

7. OTHER INFORMATION: A dog was used by enemy as signal for approach of patrol.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Received one incoming grenade and approximately 20 rounds from enemy ambush.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:  
Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

C. ALEXANDER, LCPL A-1-7  
NAME, RANK AND UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:  
Villagers continue to use dogs, babies and bamboo sticks as noisemakers to warn of the arrival of Marine patrols in the area.

R. G. LEIDICH, CAPT A-1-7  
NAME, RANK AND UNIT OF DEBRIEFER



RELEASED: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO,  
"E"CO, "F"CO, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 10
2. 100800H TO 110800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 100845H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT621021, REPORTED OBSERVING FISHING BOAT GOING OUT TO SEA VICINITY COORDINATES BT 622031. PATROL RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC ABOARD. PATROL RETURNED 300 ROUNDS 7.62, 12 M-79 ROUNDS RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED. ONE BODY RECOVERED, TWO BODIES OBSERVED IN WATER.

(2) AT 100900H, "C"CO WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS585975, REPORTED PF'S SENTRY APPREHENDED EIGHT VCS, FOUR MEN, TWO WOMEN WERE CARRYING TWO WOUNDED WOMEN. THE TWO WOUNDED WOMEN WERE MED-EVAC TO "B" MED AT 101000H. OTHER SIX VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BINH SON.

(3) AT 101105H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT621021 REPORTED, CHILD WAS WOUNDED DURING FIRE FIGHT (REF 3A-ITEM 1) COORDINATES BT622031. UNKNOWN WHETHER VC FIRE OR OUR OWN FIRE WAS RESPONSIBLE. CHILD MED-EVAC 101200H.

(4) AT 102130H, "B"CO LOCATED BS607997 REPORTED, OBSERVED SIX VC COORDINATES BS606999, BS605995. MARINES FIRED 100 ROUNDS 7.62, 5 ROUNDS 81 ILLUM. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 102140H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS591978 REPORTED 12 VC WERE OBSERVED COORDINATES BS591978. PATROL FIRED 25 ROUNDS 7.62, 4 M-79. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS INDICATING 3 KIA (PROBABLE) AND 1 WIA (PROBABLE)

(6) AT 102225H, "B"CO LOCATED BS605997, REPORTED OBSERVED 9 VC VICINITY COORDINATES BT605003. RECEIVED 11 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. MARINES RETURNED 40 ROUNDS 7.62, 5 M-79 ROUNDS AND 3 ROUNDS 81 ILLUM.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

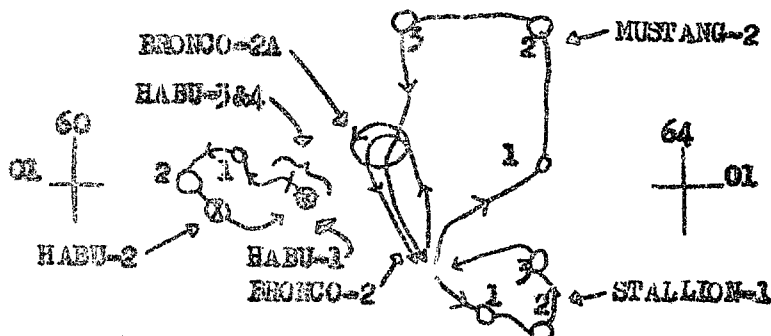
- (1) 3 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- (2) 3 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- (3) 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

- A. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED
- B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



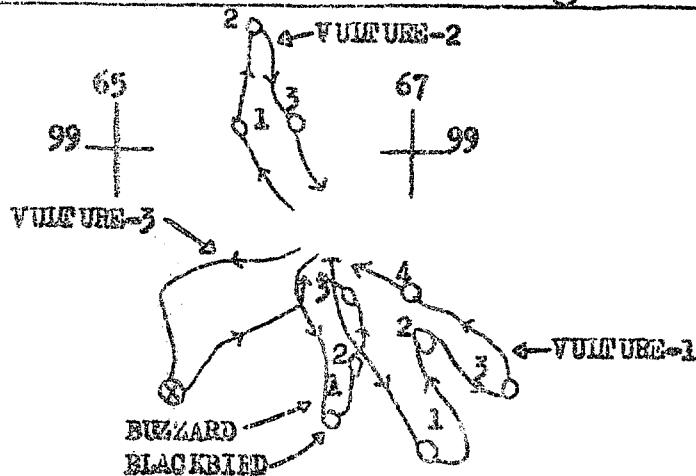
1st Bn, 7th Marines  
Patrol Overlay For  
12 July 1966  
110600H to 120600H  
Vietnam: 1:50,000  
Sheets 6757 II & III  
PFC D.E. MARTIN *Samuel E. Martin*  
10 July 1966

FIRE TEAM ALBUQUERQUE

Co A (1) 623003.  
Co B (2) 603994, 606991.  
Co C (2) 595985, 600992.  
BEACH PATROLS-(5) From  
BT 585023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

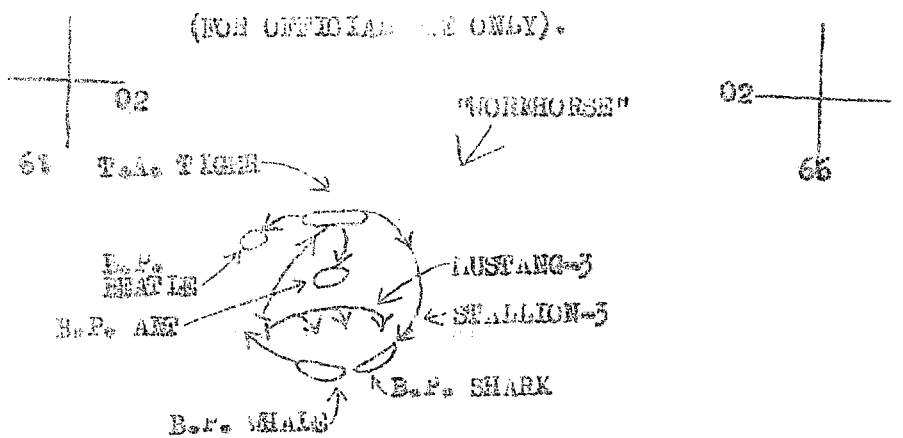
H&S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.  
Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.  
Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.  
Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.  
Co D 1/7 (6) 663985, 675935.



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| UNIT | PATROL     | SIZE         | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE          |
|------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Co A | BRONCO-2   | SQD (+)      | 110700H | 111700H | SECURITY      |
|      | BRONCO-2A  | F.T          | 110700H | 111700H | SECURITY      |
|      | STALLION-1 | SQD (+)      | 112000H | 112400H | ALBUSH        |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SQD (+)      | 120050H | 120650H | ALBUSH        |
| Co B | HABU-1     | SQD + 1 PF   | 112130H | 120530H | ALBUSH        |
|      | HABU-2     | SQD + 1 PF   | 112030H | 120600H | ALBUSH        |
|      | HABU-3     | F.T          | 110900H | 111100H | SECURITY      |
|      | HABU-4     | F.T          | 111300H | 111500H | SECURITY      |
| Co D | VULTURE-1  | SQD (+)      | 110645H | 111100H | GONDEF        |
|      | VULTURE-2  | SQD (+)      | 111330H | 111630H | CIVIL AFFAIRS |
|      | VULTURE-3  | SQD (+)      | 112300H | 120530H | ALBUSH        |
|      | BUZZARD    | SQD (+)+PF's | 110700H | 111630H | SECURITY      |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SQD (+)+PF's | 111600H | 120730H | ALBUSH        |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



Co "A" 1st Bn, 7th Marine  
 Patrol Overlay  
 Period: 100600H - 110500H Jul.  
 Call sign: Wormhorse  
 Size: Co. (-) (Rein)  
 Mission: Clearing  
 TOD: 102130H Jul  
 TOR: 110500H Jul  
 Map: VN, 1:50,000, Sheet  
 6739 I or 6757 II

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

1. Concept of Patrol.

a. Commencing at 102130H, one Platoon (rein) proceeds from Co "A" CP by foot to TA Tiger. At 110100H, two squads proceed from TA Tiger to occupy B.P.'s Shark and Whale, and the remaining squad moves to and occupies B.P.'s Beetle and Ant.

b. Commencing at 110200H, one Platoon (rein) proceeds from Co "A" CP on foot eastward and then clears area southward. B.P.'s Beetle and Ant to join the clearing platoon. All military age males will be apprehended by HF detachment and taken to the Co "A" CP compound for interrogation specifically regarding after-dark infiltrators into the hamlet area. VC/VCS will be forwarded to Im CP 11 Jul.

2. Task Organization.

Co "A" (-) (Rein). "WORMHORSE" (w/clearing force)

- Det, Co Hq, Co A
- Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
- Det, AIGVN (Interpreter)
- Det, Quang Ngai HF Plt #97

2nd Plt (Rein), Co "A" (blocking force)

- Sgt, MG Sect, Co "A"
- Sgt, MFA Sect, Co "A"

3rd Plt (Rein), Co "A" (clearing force)

- Sgt, MG Sect, Co "A"
- Sgt, MFA Sect, Co "A"
- Det, War Dog Plt (2 teams)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Workhorse-3

MAPS: Sheet #6739 I

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 30 man platoon with 1 officer, 1 machine gun team, 2 Corpman, 2 Dog teams, 1 Interceptor and 3 PF's
2. MISSION: Search and Destroy
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 110155 July 1966
4. TIME OF RETURN: 110430 July 1966
5. ROUTES: Shown on overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS: ENEMY AND TERRAINE
 

| TIME   | COORDINATES | OBSERVATION                           |
|--------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 110300 | 628006      | Patrol captured 1 VC without a weapon |
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: Captured 1 VC
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Very Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: More flashlights for the physical search would be a big help. One point that should be mentioned is that searching the villege at night with less men. To many people were milling about as the search team conducted their physical search.

Lt. Franzia, Lt., 4-1-7

PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:  
NONE

R. A. Sorbel, Lt., 4-1-7

DEBRIEFER

RELEASED: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINE REGIMENT  
 TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"CO,  
 "81'S, "BINH SON", S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 11
2. 110800H TO 120800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

- (1) AT 110300H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 625004 REPORTED, PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VC (LAN HY # 1). VC WAS POINTED OUT BY LOCAL VIETNAMESE AND COMPANY INTERPRETER. VC FORWARDED TO IIT AT 111045H.
- (2) AT 111001H, D CO PATROL WITH 2 FLAME TANKS ATTACHED LOCATED BS 668978 REPORTED, FLAME TANKS BURNED OFF SUSPECTED BOBBY AND SNIPER AREA (BS-668978). ONE SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED.
- (3) AT 111215H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 676976 REPORTED, PATROL DISCOVERED CAVE APPROX 150 METERS LONG X 4 FT HIGH X 3 FT WIDE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. PATROL UTILIZED 100 LBS OF TNT TO DESTROY.
- (4) AT 112045H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT619020, REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC, ONE VC ARMED, RUNNING FROM LVT. PATROL FIRED 3 M-79 RD, 40 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING ONE BODY AND BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (5) AT 112048H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT626013, REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED VC RUNNING AND ENTERING A FAMILY TYPE SHELTER. LOCAL VIETNAMESE STATED HE WAS A VC. PATROL TRIED TO NO AVAIL TO GET VC TO SURRENDER. PATROL UTILIZED ONE M-26 GRENADE. 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- (6) AT 11430H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS596975 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC COORDINATES BS 596975. PATROL FIRED 250 RDS 7.62 3 LAW. PATROL RECEIVED 100 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE AND 3 RDS SA FIRE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC WOUNDED.
- (7) AT 112140, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS602977. REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 1 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. VC CAUGHT IN CROSS FIRE BY PATROLS 1 & 2. MARINE FIRED 80 RDS 7.62, 10 M-79 RDS AND 2 LAWS. 2 LAWS OBSERVED TO BE DIRECT HITS. VC RETURNED 10 RDS SA FIRE AND 28 ROUNDS AUTOMATIC WEAPON. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, INDICATING 2 VC KIA (PROBABLE). 1 VC WOUNDED (PROBABLE).
- (8) AT 112140H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS589920 REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 5 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 7.62 AND 2 LAWS. ONE LAW RD OBSERVED DIRECT HIT. VC RETURNED 10 RDS SA FIRE, AND 25 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE) AND 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (9) AT 112300H, "D"CO PATROL LOCATED BS663978 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC WITH WEAPON RUNNING DOWN BRIDGE ROW. PATROL FIRED 6 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79 AND 1 RD 81 ILLUM. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL WHERE VC WAS SPOTTED, INDICATING ONE VC WIA (CONFIRMED).

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT:

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 1 VC CAPTURED (FORWARDED TO IIT)
- (2) 2 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- (3) 3 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- (4) 2 VC WIA (CONFIRMED, DRAGGED OFF)

## B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. - 13. NONE

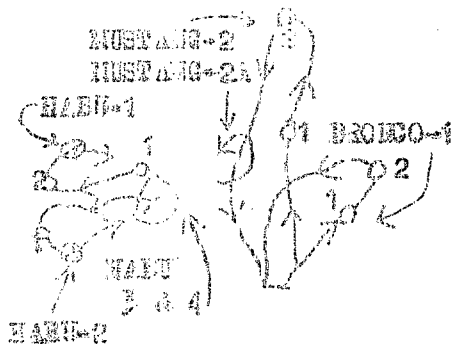
14. OTHER

## A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

#11

(61)

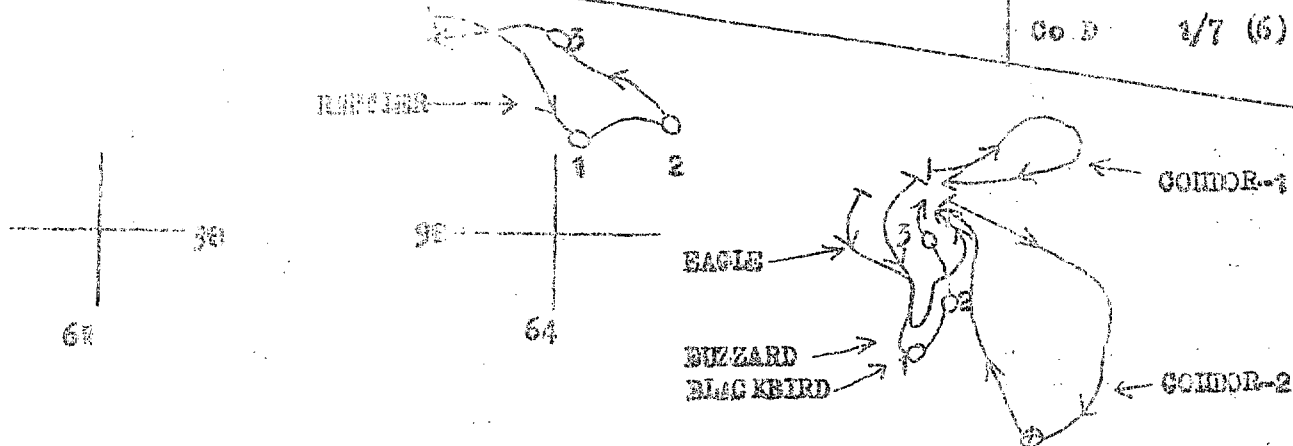
(FOR OPERATIONAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 13 July 1966  
 120600Z to 130600Z  
 Vietnam; 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 L/CPL H.L. WOOD  
 11 July 1966 M E. Wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 62300Z.  
 Co B (2) 603 994, 606 991.  
 Co C (2) 595 906, 600 991.  
 BRACE PATROLS- (5) From  
 IR 589025, to IR 613020.

LISTENING POSTS  
 H & S Co 1/7 (1) 505015.  
 Co A 1/7 (5) 683003.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 603 983.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604 986.  
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614003.  
 Co C 1/7 (7) 517 950.  
 581 976.  
 Co D 1/7 (6) 683 985.  
 675 963.



| UNIT | PATROL     | SIZE          | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BRONCO-1   | SQD (+)       | 122000Z | 122400Z | AMBUSH   |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SQD (+)       | 120700Z | 121700Z | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2A | SQD (+)       | 120700Z | 121700Z | SECURITY |
| Co B | HAWK-1     | SQD (+) PF    | 122000Z | 130600Z | AMBUSH   |
|      | HAWK-2     | SQD (+) PF    | 122100Z | 130530Z | AMBUSH   |
|      | HAWK-3     | P.F.          | 120900Z | 121100Z | SECURITY |
|      | HAWK-4     | P.F.          | 121300Z | 121500Z | SECURITY |
| Co D | EAGLE      | Co (-) (+)    | 121330Z | 121430Z | SECURITY |
|      | CONDOR-1   | P.F. (+) w/PO | 120700Z | 121500Z | SECURITY |
|      | CONDOR-2   | SQD (+) w/dem | 122000Z | 130600Z | AMBUSH   |
|      | BUZZARD    | SQD (+) PF's  | 120700Z | 121630Z | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SQD (+) PF's  | 121600Z | 130730Z | AMBUSH   |

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S" CO,  
"81" S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 12
2. 120800H TO 130800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 120712H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 664951 REPORTED, PATROL MEMBER ACTIVATED ONE CHI COM GRENADE BOBBY TRAP (BS 664951). 2 MARINES WOUNDED. 1 NON MED EVAC. ONE MED EVAC AT 120810H.
- (2) AT 120905H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 675985 REPORTED, PATROL FOUND BOBBY TRAP CONSISTING OF TWO CHI COM GRENADES (BS 675985). BOBBY TRAP DISARMED, GRENADES RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE TO BE DESTROYED BY ENG.
- (3) AT 120915H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 665952 REPORTED, PATROL FOUND TWO BOBBY TRAPS (BS 665952) CONSISTING OF CHI COM GRENADES. ONE BOBBY TRAP DISARMED, WILL KEEP FOR REFERENCE. SECOND BOBBY TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (4) AT 121045H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 654958 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 4 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S COORDS, BS 654958. PATROL RETURNED 200 RDS OF 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE VC KIA.
- (5) AT 121400H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 620014 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED TEN RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BT 620018. PATROL RETURNED 200 RDS M-60, 75 RDS 7.62, 2-M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING 3 VCS WOUNDED, UNKNOWN IF FRIENDLY FIRE OR VC FIRE WOUNDED VCS. FORWARDED TO B MED AT 121455H. PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS, FORWARDED TO IIT AT 121530H. PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VC (NAME ON BLACK LIST) FORWARDED TO IIT AT 121630H.
- (6) AT 121550H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 633958 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 80 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 5 VC COORDS BS 633958. PATROL RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62, 6-LAWS, 2 M-79 RDS. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING TWO VC KIA.
- (7) AT 121620H A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 622009 REPORTED, PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS (BT 622009). WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
- (8) AT 122300H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 592979 REPORTED THREE ARMED VC ENTERED AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED 80 RDS 7.62. VC RETURNED 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE, 1 FRAG GRENADE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC WOUNDED, DRAGED OFF.
- (9) (LATE REPORT) AT 120630H C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 667963 REPORTED, APPREHENDED VCS WITH OUT ID CARD. FORWARD TO IIT AT 121810H.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

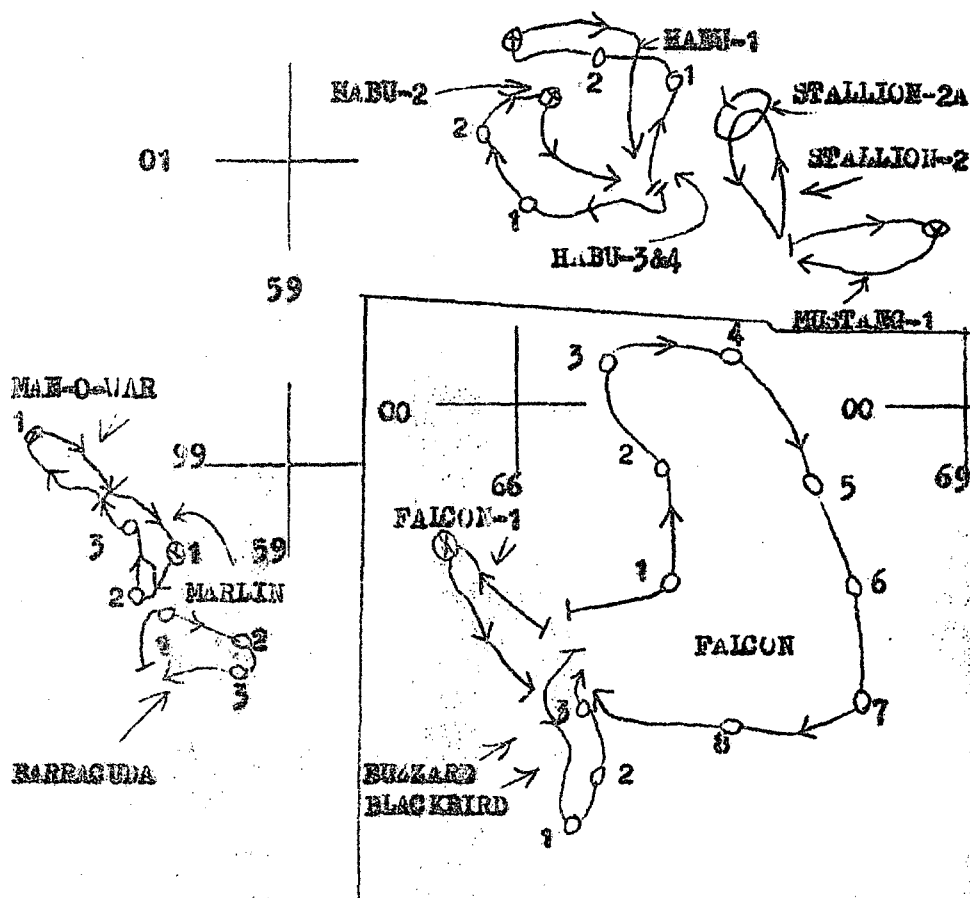
- 3 VC KIA (BODY COUNT)
- 1 VC WIA (DRAGED OFF)
- 3 VCS (WOUNDED) MED EVAC TO B MED
- 4 VCS FORWARDED TO IIT
- 1 VC FORWARDED TO IIT

EQUIPMENT

- 5 CHI COM GRENADES

5. THRU 13 NONE

14. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 11 July 1966  
 100500H to 110600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 XI & XII  
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD  
 9 July 1966 M.E. Wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606991.  
 Co C (2) 595986, 600991.  
 BEACH PATROLS - (5) From  
 HF 583023 to HF 613020.

LISTENING POSTS  
 H & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
 Co A 1/7 (5) 623003.  
 Co B 1/7 (5) 603995.  
 Co B 1/7 (6) 604996.  
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.  
 Co C 1/7 (7) 577990.  
 581976.  
 Co D 1/7 (6) 663985.  
 675985.

| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE       | TOD     | TOB     | TYPE     |
|------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | STALLION-2  | SQD(+)     | 100700H | 101700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2A | F.T        | 100700H | 101700H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-1   | SQD(+)     | 102030H | 102400H | AMBUSH   |
| Co B | HABU-1      | SQD+1 FT   | 101900H | 110600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-2      | SQD+1 FT   | 102200H | 110600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-3      | F.T        | 100900H | 101100H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4      | F.T        | 101300H | 101500H | SECURITY |
| Co C | BARRACUDA   | PIF (-)    | 100600H | 101000H | COMBAT   |
|      | MARLIN      | F.T (+)    | 102000H | 110630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MAN-O-WAR   | F.T (+)    | 102030H | 110630H | AMBUSH   |
| Co D | FALCON      | PIF (+)    | 100700H | 101400H | COMBAT   |
|      | FALCON-1    | SQD(+)     | 102100H | 110600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BUZZARD     | SQD(+)+FTs | 100700H | 101630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SQD(+)+FTs | 101600H | 110730H | AMBUSH   |

[FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY]

#12

(6)



RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,  
"H&S" CO, "81'S", "BINH SON",  
"S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 13
2. 130800H TO 140800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

- (1) (LATE REPORT) AT 122015H, A CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BT 622002 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED BOAT MOVING SOUTH WITH SIX VCS ABOARD. (VIC COORD BT 622002). PATROL FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 OVER BOAT. BOAT TURNED TO SHORE AND PATROL APPREHENDED SIX VCS. PF'S RETAINED 4 VCS, TWO TURNED OVER TO A CO. 2 VCS FORWARDED TO IIT AT 131330H.
- (2) AT 130800H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 683967 REPORTED PATROL FOUND ONE BOBBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A WOOD BLOCK, NAIL, AND 45 CAL RD. COORD BS 683967. PATROL DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (3) AT 130835H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 693956 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC COORD BS 694957. PATROL CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 4 RDS. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING ONE VC KLA.
- (4) AT 130845H, CONSTRUE FORWARD LOCATED BS 633994 REPORTED RECEIVING 9 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BS 637985. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (5) AT 131100H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 662027 REPORTED PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BT 659014, BT 666007. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER HEAVY SA FIRE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 9 VC KLA.
- (6) AT 131105H, HELO SUPPORTING A CO LOCATED BT 662027 REPORTED, HELO OBSERVED 4 VC CARRYING HEAVY WEAPONS COORDS BT 662021, UH-1E, FIRED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF 7.62 & ROCKET RDS. A CO WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE.
- (7) AT 131115H, CONSTRUE FORWARD LOCATED BS 634994 REPORTED RECEIVING 15 TO 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM THREE VC COORDS BS 638997. PATROL DISPATCHED TO AREA. PATROL FIRED 4 RDS M-79, ARTY MISSION CALLED 6 RDS OF 105. SEARCH CONDUCTED OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (8) AT 131117H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 693955 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC COORD BS 693955. PATROL ASSAULTED POSITION FIRING HEAVY SA & AW, M-79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. SEARCH CONDUCTED OF AREA WITH RESULTS.
- (9) AT 131200H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 662027 REPORTED APPREHENDED 13 VCS VIC COORDS BT 662027. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT AT 131330H.
- (10) AT 131215H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 697958 REPORTED AS PATROL ENTERED HAMLET (BS 697958) IT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 150 RDS SA AND 2 RIFLE GRENADES AT 75 METERS RANGE BY AN ESTIMATED VC PIET WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND BLUE GRAY UNIFORMS. VC POSITION IN HAMLET WAS FORTIFIED WITH TRENCHES AND BARB & TANGLE FOOT WIRE. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY SA & AW FIRE AND FIRED SUPPORTING FLAME TANK ON 3 HUTS OCCUPYING VC. PATROL ASSAULTED POSITION AND VC WITHDREW SOUTHWEST TOWARDS BS 686955 BREAKING CONTACT. PATROL PURSUED AND REESTABLISHED CONTACT RECEIVING 100 RDS SA FIRE AND 50 RDS OF AW FIRE. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, 1 VC KLA (CONFIRMED) 1 VC KLA (PROBABLE).
- (11) AT 131300H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 660026 REPORTED DISCOVERED CAVE 1 METER WIDE X 1 METER HIGH X 10 METERS LONG. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND COMPLETELY DESTROYED WITH DEMOLITIONS.
- (12) AT 131400H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 646010 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING CARBINES VIC COORDS BT 645008. MOVING AWAY FROM PATROL. PATROL FIRED 40 RDS 7.62, 2 M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (13) AT 131410H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 648013 REPORTED WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE (BT 648013) APPREHENDED 1 VCS OF MILITARY AGE WITH OUT ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT AT 131815H.
- (14) AT 132045H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 595975 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED ONE INCOMING FRAG GRENADE, 2 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM 3 VC LOCATED BS 595975. PATROL RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (15) AT 132345H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 602976 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 3 BOATS VIC COORDS BS 602974. APPROX 40 VC ABOARD. PATROL FIRED APPROX 300 RDS 7.62. VC RETURNED APPROX 8 RDS CARBINE. VC BROKE CONTACT, MOVING EASTWARD. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (16) AT 140450H, H&S SECURITY PLT (1/7) LOCATED BS 555018 REPORTED POST # 8 OBSERVED ONE PERSON APPROX 50 METERS TO HIS FRONT. SENTRY FIRED 10 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- 11 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- 16 VCS TO IIT

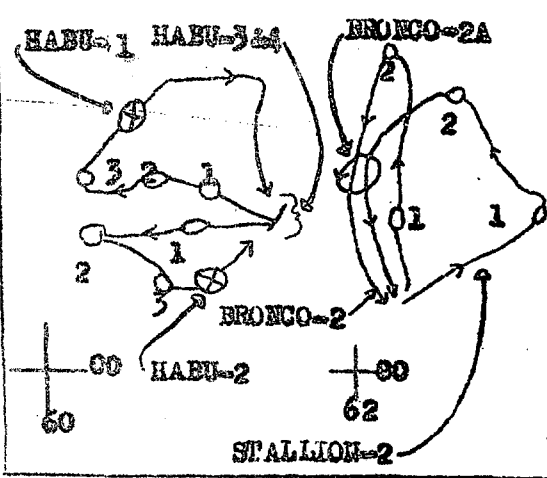
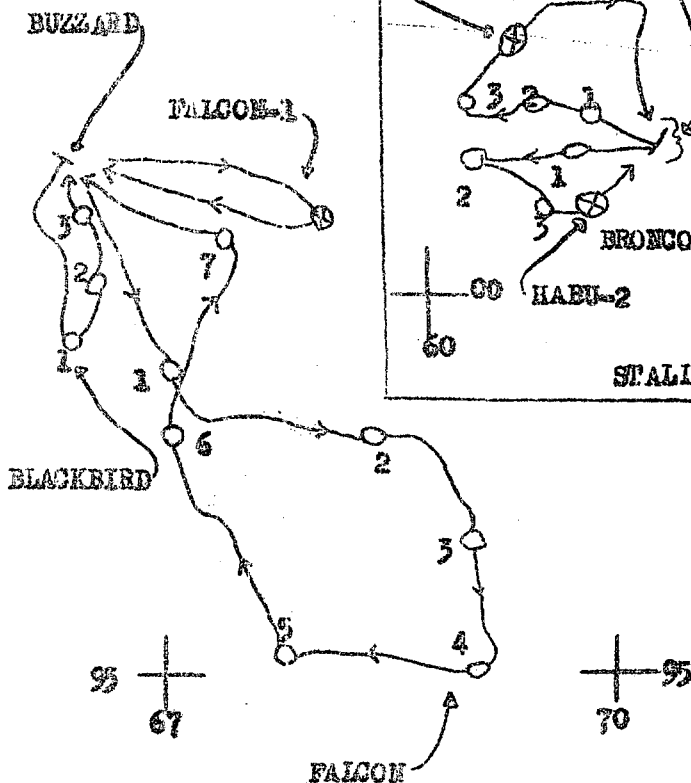
B. EQUIPMENT

NONE

5. THRU 13 NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERVIEW ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 14 July 1966  
 130600H to 140600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 PFC D.E. MARTIN  
 12 July 1966 *David E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606992.  
 Co C (2) 593906, 600992.  
 BEACH PATROLS (5) From  
 HF 585023 to HF 613020.

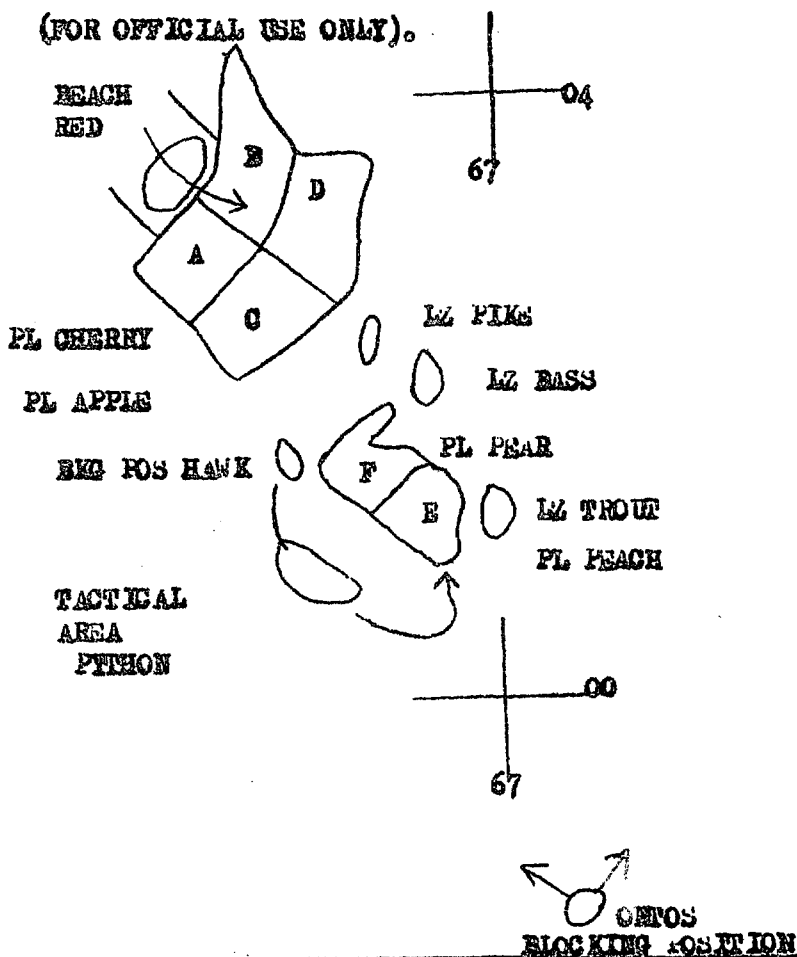
LISTENING POSTS  
 H&S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.  
 Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.  
 Co D 1/7 (6) 663965, 675965.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| UNIT | PATROL     | SIZE        | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|------------|-------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BRONCO-2   | SQD(+)      | 130700H | 131700H | SECURITY |
|      | BRONCO-2A  | FT          | 130700H | 131700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2 | SQD(+)      | 132330H | 140700H | AMBUSH   |
| Co B | HABU-1     | SQD + 1 PF  | 131900H | 140830H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-2     | SQD + 1 PF  | 132000H | 140830H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-3     | FT          | 130900H | 131100H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4     | FT          | 131300H | 131500H | SECURITY |
| Co D | FALCON     | PIF(+)      | 130700H | 131600H | GOLD/P   |
|      | FALCON-1   | SQD(+)      | 132230H | 140600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BUZZARD    | SQD(+)+PF's | 130700H | 131630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SQD(+)+PF's | 131600H | 140730H | AMBUSH   |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



Co "A", 1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay  
 Period: 130600H - 140600H Jul  
 Call Sign: "WORMHORSE"  
 Size: Company (Rein)  
 Mission: Search & Destroy  
 TOD: 130600H Jul  
 TOR: 131700H Jul  
 Map: VE, 1:50,000  
 Sheet: 6757 IE

1. Concept of Patrol Operation.

- a. Commencing at 130500H, overland blocking force of one rein platoon moves by foot to Tactical area PETHON, from where one rein squad moves by foot at 130600H to Blocking Position HAWK.
- b. Commencing at 130610H, Co "A" moves its command group and one platoon (rein) on three LVT's to conduct an assault landing across Beach Red at 130640H, and one rein platoon commencing at 130620H, conducts simultaneous helicopter assault landings at LZ's TROUT, BASS, and PIKE to establish blocking positions.
- c. Upon establishment of blocking positions at LZ's TROUT, BASS and PIKE, the remaining two squads at Tactical area PETHON move by foot to PL Beach and conduct search and destroy operations northward in Tactical areas "E and F," while the amphibious assault force conducts search and destroy operations southward in Tactical areas "A, B, C, and D."

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

**(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).**

- d. Blocking positions are maintained until the area adjacent to their positions has been searched, after which time each squad in turn joins the searching force on order.
- e. A detachment from Co "D" with two Ontos and FO capability occupies a blocking position in vicinity of BS 675985 throughout conduct of patrol to block enemy exfiltration from the objective area.
- f. Upon completion of search in objective area, all elements linkup and proceed in a tactical march so as to arrive at Co "A" CP by 131700H.

**2. Task Organization.****Co "A" (Rein), "WORKHORSE", (w/amphib landing force)**

- Det, Co Hq, Co "A"
- Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
- Sect, 60mm Mkr, Co A
- Det, S-2 Scouts, H&S
- Det, 1st Engr Bn (1 demc team w/ man)
- Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
- Det, Co "A", 3rd Antrac Bn (3 LFT's)

**1st Plt (Rein), Co "A" (amphib landing force)**

- Sqd, M&S Sect, Co A
- Sqd, ATA Sect, Co A
- Team, War Dog Plt
- Det, Popular Forces (3)

**2nd Plt (Rein), Co "A" (heloborne blocking force)**

- Sqd, M&S Sect, Co A
- Sqd, ATA Sect, Co A
- FO Team, Btry G, 3/11
- FO Team, 61mm Mkr Sect, H&S Co

**3rd Plt (Rein), Co "A" (overland force)**

- Sqd, M&S Sect, Co A
- Team, War Dog Plt
- Det, Popular Forces (2)

**Det, Co "D" w/two Ontos & FO Tm (overland)****3. Air Support.**

- a. At 130600H, six (6) UH-34's report to LZ BUBBLE at RF 623003 (secure, but large enough to accommodate only one helo at a time), and lift 42 troops in one wave for simultaneous landings of 14 troops each at LZ TROUT (RF 669013), LZ BASS (RF 664029), and LZ PIKE (RF 661024), all unsecure. First two helos loaded to land at LZ TROUT, second two helos loaded to land at LZ BASS, and last two helos loaded to land at LZ PIKE. Landing at all three LZ's to commence simultaneously at 130620H. UH-34's to secure upon completion of lift. Contact "Workhorse" on Fm 50.4.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

- b. At 130610H, UH-1E gunships report in over LZ BUBBAT (HP 623003), escort troop lift for simultaneous landings at 130620H at LZ's TROU, BASS, and PIKE, all unsecure, and provide fire suppression if required. Thereafter remain on station in objective area as aerial blocking force as long as fuel permits. Contact "Workhorse" on Fm 50.4.
  - c. At 130610H, A-1 Skyhawks on station prepared to provide prep fires if necessary on LZ's TROU, BASS, and PIKE until 130630H. Control will be by UH-1E gunships escort. 250lb CP bombs, napalm and 80mm cannon requested for ordnance.
  - d. Aerial observer (call sign Blackcoat) report in over area at 130600H, contact "Construct Workhorse" on Fm 50.4, and remain on-station until 131500H.
4. Artillery Support. Provide normal on-call fires and be prepared to provide WP and/or HC smoke for screening purposes. No LZ prep fires.
  5. LVT Support. At 130600H, three (3) LVT's in direct support of Co "A", load command group and 1st Plt (rein) at Co "A" CP, proceed by water to Beach Red at BT 650033, land troops at 130640H, and then secure back to Co "A" combat base.
  6. Outpost Support. Co "D" provide two (2) Outposts with FO capability and security detachment to occupy a blocking position at Bs 675986 from 130615H to 131500H. Provide surveillance of known and suspected VC routes of travel and engage enemy targets within Co "D" sector of responsibility by fire. Effect radio contact with "Workhorse" at 130645H for liaison purposes.
  7. Miscellaneous.
    - a. Use of CS in caves or against organized resistance is anticipated.
    - b. Hamlet chief, police chief, and Popular Force leader will accompany patrol if available.
    - c. Comm Officer provide two (2) additional AN/PAC-10's and one AN/MC-25 to Co "A" prior to 121600H for conduct of patrol.
    - d. Co "C" maintain Sparrow Hawk squad and battalion reserve platoon on five (5) minutes reaction alert during conduct of "Workhorse" patrol.
    - e. Co "D" detach one platoon (rein) with AN/PAC-10 by 130600H to Co "A" for defense of Co "A" combat base and security of LCH-8 landing point during conduct of "Workhorse" patrol. This platoon to be detached from Co "A" upon return of "Workhorse" patrol.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH  
INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,  
"H&S" CO, 81 'S, BINH SON, S-1,  
"S-3,

1. ISUM # 14
2. 140800H TO 150800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND
    - (1) AT 150130H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 665976 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM 4 VC VIC COORDS BS 665976. PATROL RETURNED 1000 RDS 7.62, 1-M-26 GRENADE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE VC KIA.
    - (2) AT 150207H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 570990 REPORTED 3 VC ENTERED AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED 15 TO 20 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT AND DID NOT FIRE A ROUND. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING TWO VC WIA (PROBABLE).
    - (3) AT 150510H, DACK CONG LOCATED BS 664979 REPORTED OBSERVED PERSON'S MOVING TO THEIR FRONT. DACK CONG THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT
  - A. PERSONNEL
    - 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
    - 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE)
5. THRU 13 NONE
14. OTHER  
MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

PATROL REPORT

JUL 20 1966

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Man-o-War

MARS: Sheet #6739 IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Fire team + 2 Men
2. MISSION: Ambush Patrol
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 142030H July 1966
4. TIME OF RETURN: 150315H July 1966
5. ROUTES: See Overlay

|      | ACT | INITIAL |
|------|-----|---------|
| S-3  |     |         |
| S-3A |     |         |
| ALO  |     |         |
| LO   |     |         |
| CHF  |     |         |
| FILE |     |         |

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

| TIME   | COORDINATES | OBSERVATION   |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 150207 | 571993      | 3 VC seen moving in a South Easterly direction through fairly open area |

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Opened fire with 20 rds 7.62. No return fire was received. Searched area with negative results.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Very Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

BUSCH D.R., Cpl., C-1-7  
PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

MYERS R.E., S/Sgt., C-1-7  
DEBRIEFER



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

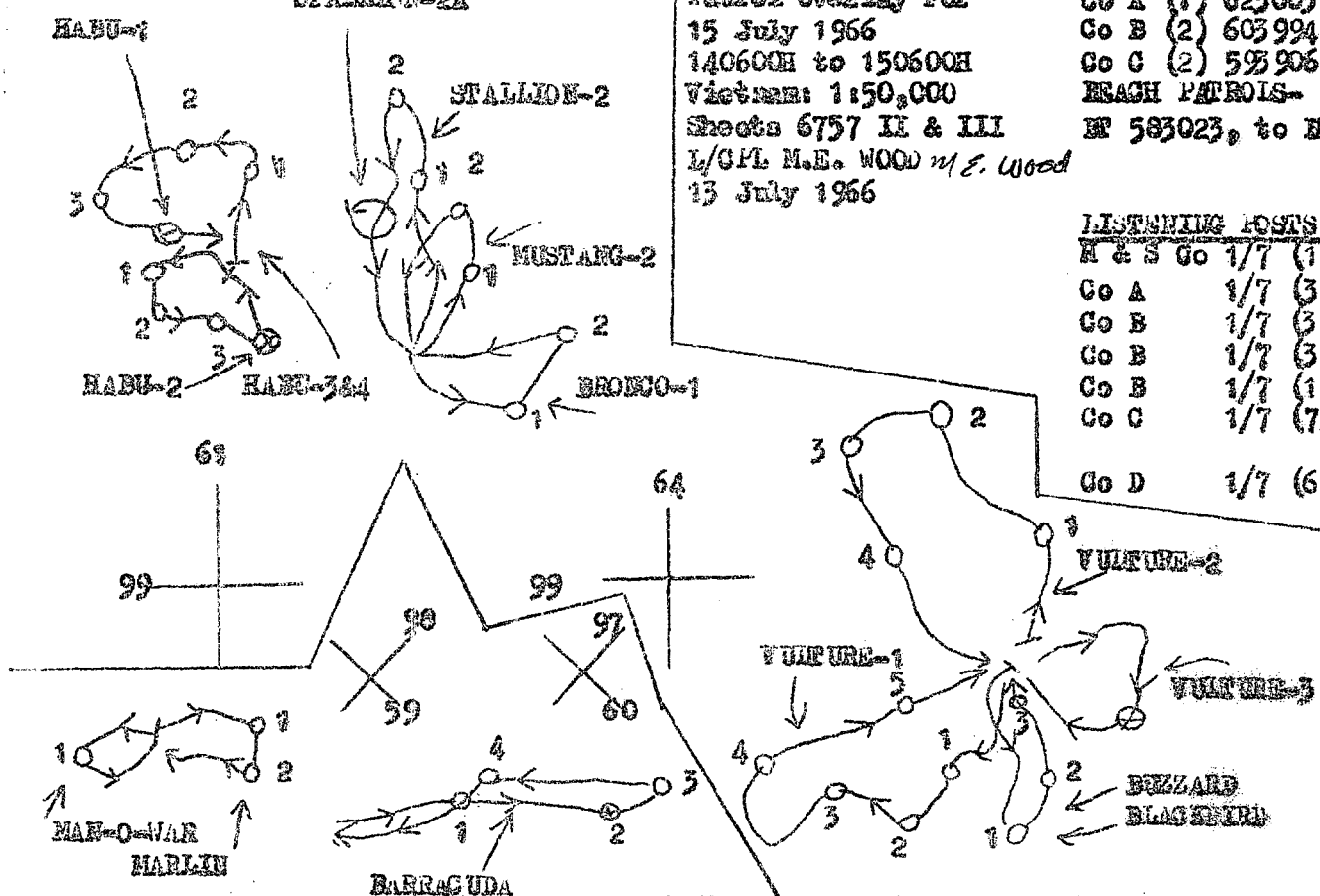
1st En, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 15 July 1966  
 140600H to 150600H  
 Victims: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD m E. Wood  
 13 July 1966

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606991.  
 Co C (2) 595906, 600991.  
 BEACH PATROLS- (5) From  
 BT 583023, to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

M & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.  
 Co C 1/7 (7) 571990,  
 581976,  
 663965,  
 675995.



| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE      | TOD     | TOB     | TYPE     |
|------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BROUO-1     | SQD(+)    | 142000H | 142600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | STALLION-2  | SQD(+)    | 140700H | 141700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2A | F.T       | 140700H | 141700H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2   | SQD(+)    | 150030H | 150700H | AMBUSH   |
| Co B | HABU-1      | SQD+ 1 FT | 141930H | 150600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-2      | SQD+ 1 FT | 142000H | 150530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-3      | F.T       | 140900H | 141400H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4      | F.T       | 141300H | 141500H | SECURITY |
| Co C | BARRAGUDA   | SQD(-)    | 142000H | 150630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MARLIN      | F.T(+)    | 142015H | 150630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MAN-O-WAR   | F.T(+)    | 142030H | 150630H | AMBUSH   |
| Co D | VULTURE-1   | SQD(+)    | 140700H | 141430H | COMBAT   |
|      | VULTURE-2   | SQD(+)    | 141330H | 141700H | COMBAT   |
|      | VULTURE-3   | SQD(+)+FT | 142045H | 150600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BEZZARD     | SQD(+)+FT | 140700H | 141630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SQD(+)+FT | 141600H | 150730H | AMBUSH   |

#14

(6)

PATROL REPORT

JUL 20 1966

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Man-o-War (Co "C")

MAPS: Sheet #6739 IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Fire team + 2 Men

2. MISSION: Ambush Patrol

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 142030H July 1966

4. TIME OF RETURN: 150315H July 1966

5. ROUTES: See Overlay

|      | ACT | INITIAL |
|------|-----|---------|
| S-3  | /   | D       |
| S-3A | /   | sp      |
| ALO  | /   |         |
| LO   | /   | D       |
| CHF  | /   | D       |
| FILE | /   |         |

6. OBSERVATIONS -- ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

| TIME   | COORDINATES | OBSERVATION   |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 150207 | 571993      | 3 VC seen moving in a South Easterly direction through fairly open area |

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Opened fire with 20 rds 7.62. No return fire was received. Searched area with negative results.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Very Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

BUSCH D.R., Cpl., C-1-7  
PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

MYERS R.E., S/Sgt., C-1-7  
DEBRIEFER

#14

161

RELEASED: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO  
81'S, BINHSON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 15
2. 150800H TO 160800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) (LATE ENTRY) AT 142330H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS588972 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 25 VC MOVING TOWARDS AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED 100 RDS 7.62, 3 LAWS, 7 M-79 RDS. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND WITHDREW. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 4 VC WOUNDED AND DRAGGED OFF.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) AT 150725H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS673966 REPORTED, RECEIVING 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS678964. PATROL RETURNED 4 RDS 60MM MORTARS, 1 RD 3.5WP, 10 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING ONE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE, WITH CHICOM GRENADE UNDER IT. ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) AT 150930H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS662958 REPORTED RECEIVING 70 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS650962. PATROL RETURNED 200 RDS 7.62, 1 3.5 WP, 12 RDS 81HE. ARTY MISSION CALLED, 2 RDS OF 105. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 152230H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT622020 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVING 25 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM 3 TO 8 VC LOCATED BT623020. PATROL FIRED 125 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 152300H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS588972 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC IN BOAT COORDINATES BS588971. PATROL FIRED 120 RDS 7.62, 7 M-79 RDS. VC RETURNED ONE FRAG GRENADE. SEARCH NOT POSSIBLE. 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

(6) AT 160010H, "H&S" CO SENTRY LOCATED BT586016 REPORTED OBSERVED 3 VC COORDINATES BT584013. SENTRY FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) AT 160720H, "B" CO LOCATED BT663021 REPORTED LEAD AMTRAC DROPPED INTO TANK TRAP FIVE METERS LONG, FOUR METERS WIDE AND THREE METERS DEEP. EXTRACTING VEHICLE WILL CONTINUE.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

## A. PERSONNEL

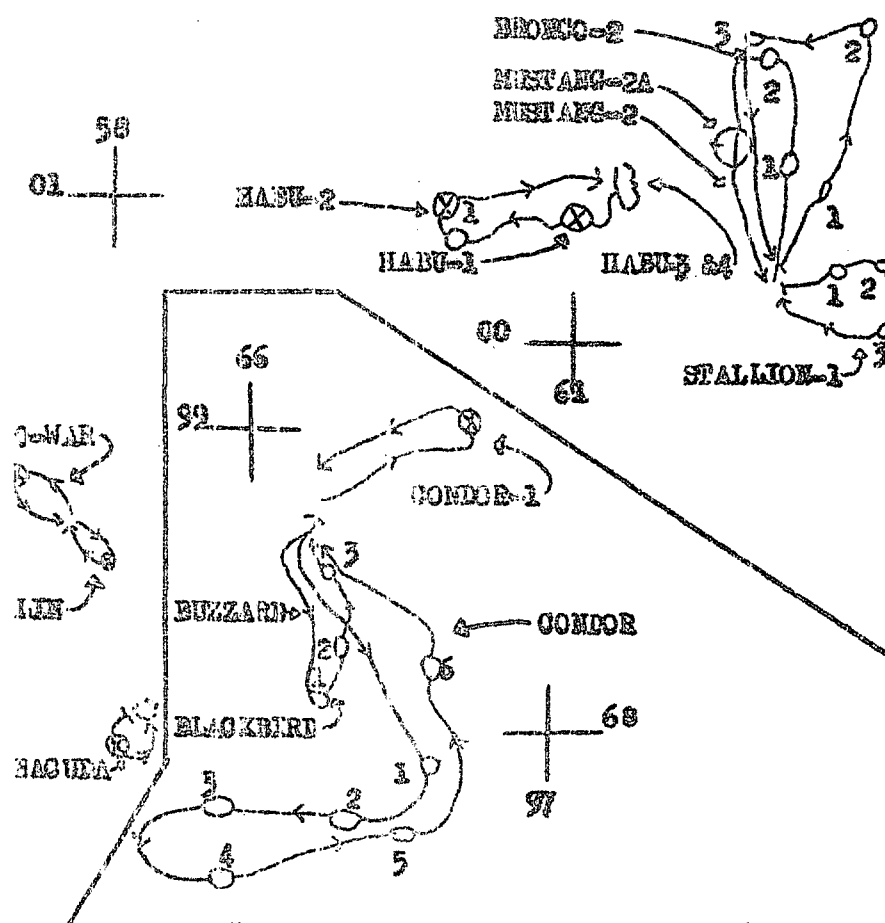
(1) 6 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

## B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 13 NONE

## 14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 26 July 1966  
 150600H to 160500H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 PFC D.E. MARTIN  
 14 July 1966 *Samuel E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606991.  
 Co C (2) 593906, 600991.  
 BEACH PATROLS - (5) FROM  
 BT 583023 to BT 613010.

LISTENING POSTS  
 HAS Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.  
 Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.  
 Co D 1/7 (6) 663952, 675983.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| UNIT | PERIOD     | SIZE          | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|
| A    | BRONCO-2   | SQD (+)       | 152400H | 160700H | AMBUSH   |
|      | STALLION-1 | SQD (+)       | 151950H | 162330H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SQD (+)       | 150700H | 151700H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2A | F.T           | 150700H | 151700H | SECURITY |
| B    | HAWK-1     | SQD + FT      | 152030H | 160530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HAWK-2     | SQD + FT      | 152030H | 160800H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HAWK-3     | F.T           | 150900H | 151100H | SECURITY |
|      | HAWK-4     | F.T           | 151500H | 151500H | SECURITY |
| C    | BARRACUDA  | SQD (-)       | 152000H | 160630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MARTIN     | F.T (+)       | 152030H | 160630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MARTIN-WAR | F.T (+)       | 152030H | 160630H | AMBUSH   |
| D    | CONDOR     | FIE (+) + FTS | 150430H | 151330H | COMBAT   |
|      | CONDOR-1   | SQD (+)       | 152100H | 160600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BUZZARD    | SQD (+) + FTs | 150700H | 151630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SQD (+) + FTs | 151600H | 160750H | AMBUSH   |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

#15

(6)

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH  
INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,  
"H&S" CO, "81" S, "BINH SON",  
"S-3, S-1.

1. ISUM # 16
2. 160800H TO 170800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ARMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 161430H, B CO PATROL ENROUTE LOCATED BS 663023 REPORTED LEAD LVT ACTIVATED ONE ANTI PERSONNEL MINE AND RECEIVED 90 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. VIC COORD BS 668024. COLUMN PROCEEDED ON AND RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62, 70 RDS 30 CAL, 7 RDS M-79, ARTY MISSION CALLED, 3 RDS 105. DUE TO THE TIME, A SEARCH WAS NOT CONDUCTED.
- (2) AT 162025H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 629007 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 50 RDS OF CARTRIDGE FIRE FROM 4 VC VIC COORD BT 629007. PATROL RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62, 8-M-79 RDS. VC WITHDREW. PATROL CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (3) AT 162215H, A CO PATROL WITH TWO'S DETACHED LOCATED BT 602976 REPORTED 4 VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH BUT PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 7.62, 1-M-26 GRANADE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND LEFT RETURNING FIRE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (4) AT 170615H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 664975 REPORTED PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH OUT ID CARD ENROUTE BACK TO CP, VCS BROKE AND RAN. PATROL TRIED TO APPREHEND TO NO AVEAL. PATROL UTILIZED 10 RDS 7.62. 1 VCS KIA.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

1 VCS KIA

B. EQUIPMENT

NONE.

5. THRU 13. NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

1st Bn, 7th Marines  
Patrol Overlay For  
17 July 1966  
160600H to 170600H  
Vietnam: 1450,000  
Sheets 6757 II & III  
PFC D.E. MARTIN  
15 July 1966 *Don E. Martin*

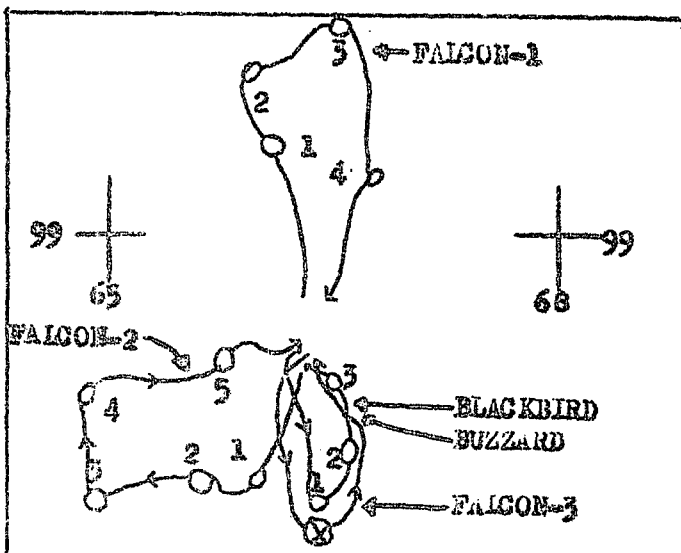
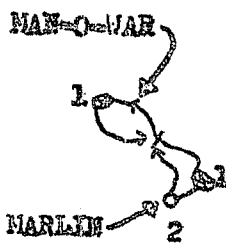
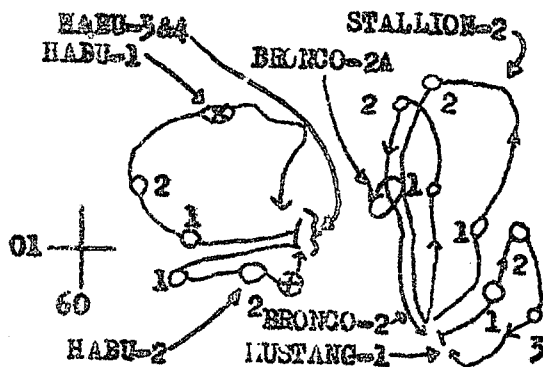
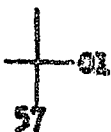
FIRE TEAM ALBUSES

Co A (1) 623003.  
Co B (2) 603994, 606991.  
Co C (2) 593906, 600991.  
BEACH PATROLS-(5) From  
BF 583023 to BF 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H&S Co 1/7 (1) 583023.  
Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.  
Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.  
Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
Co B 7/7 (1) 614009.  
Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.  
Co D 1/7 (6) 663965, 675983.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



| COMP | PATROL     | SIZE        | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|------------|-------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BRONCO-2   | SQD(+)      | 160700H | 161700H | SECURITY |
|      | BRONCO-2A  | F.T         | 160700H | 161700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2 | SQD(+)      | 170050H | 170700H | ALBUSE   |
|      | MUSTANG-1  | SQD(+)      | 162000H | 162400H | ALBUSE   |
| Co B | HAHU-1     | SQD + 1 PF  | 162030H | 170630H | ALBUSE   |
|      | HAHU-2     | SQD + 1 PF  | 162100H | 170930H | ALBUSE   |
|      | HAHU-3     | F.T         | 160900H | 161100H | SECURITY |
|      | HAHU-4     | F.T         | 161300H | 161500H | SECURITY |
| Co C | BARRACUDA  | SQD(-)      | 162030H | 170600H | ALBUSE   |
|      | MARLIN     | F.T (+)     | 162015H | 170630H | ALBUSE   |
|      | MAN-O-WAR  | F.T (+)     | 162030H | 170630H | ALBUSE   |
| Co D | FALCON-1   | SQD(+)      | 160600H | 161100H | COMBAT   |
|      | FALCON-2   | SQD(+)      | 161330H | 161630H | COMBAT   |
|      | FALCON-3   | SQD(+)      | 162200H | 170600H | ALBUSE   |
|      | BUZZARD    | SQD(+)+PF's | 160700H | 161630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SQD(+)+PF's | 161600H | 170730H | ALBUSE   |

#16

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(1)

RELEASES: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,  
H&SCO, 81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 117
2. 170800H TO 180800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 171430H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS680987, REPORTED DISCOVERING A CAVE 3' X 5' X 20' LOCATED COORDINATES BS680987. MARINES THREW GRENADES INTO CAVE DESTROYING IT. ONE MARINE WOUNDED FROM SECONDARY EXPLOSION FRAGMENTS. MED-EVAC TO "B" MED AT 171530H.

(2) AT 172115H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED, LOCATED BS588972, REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC AT COORDINATES BS588971. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH 160 RDS 7.62 AND 10 M-79 RDS, RESULTING IN THE SINKING OF ONE WICKER BOAT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PF'S PURSUED BY FIRE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE).

(3) AT 180650H, "D" CO (S&D) PATROL, LOCATED BS672967, REPORTED ONE FLAME TANK RAN OVER BOOBY TRAP, UNKNOWN TYPE, LOSING ONE TREAD. RECEIVED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS676964. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62 AND 1 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF .30 CAL RDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FLAME TANK WAS LEFT BEHIND WITH A SECURITY FORCE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

(1) 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

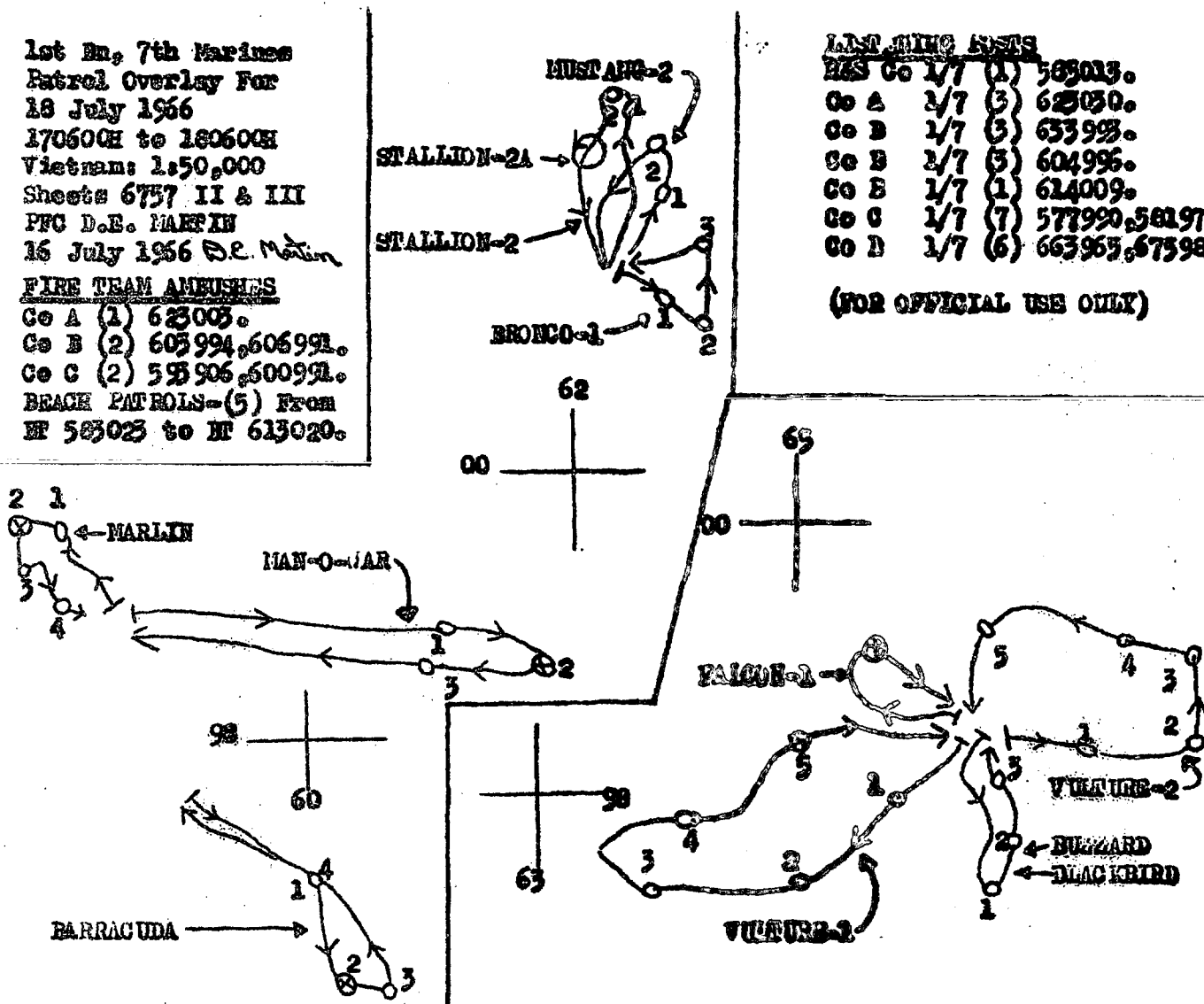
1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 18 July 1966  
 170600H to 180600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 PFC D.E. MARLIN  
 16 July 1966 D.E. Marlin

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 605994, 606991.  
 Co C (2) 595906, 600991.  
 BEACH PATROLS-(5) From  
 WF 583023 to WF 613020.

LAST KNOWN POSITIONS

MS Co 1/7 (1) 583013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
 Co C 1/7 (1) 614009.  
 Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.  
 Co D 1/7 (6) 663965, 673985.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE      | FOU     | FOR     | TYPE     |
|------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BRONCO-1    | SQD(+)    | 172000H | 180100H | AMBUSH   |
|      | STALLION-2  | SQD(+)    | 170700H | 171700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2A | F.F       | 170700H | 171700H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2   | SQD(+)    | 172000H | 180700H | AMBUSH   |
| Co C | BARRACUDA   | SQD(-)    | 172000H | 180630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MARLIN      | F.T (+)   | 172015H | 180630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MAN-O-WAR   | SQD       | 180100H | 180600H | AMBUSH   |
| Co D | VULTURE-1   | SQD(+)    | 170700H | 171130H | COMBAT   |
|      | VULTURE-2   | SQD(+)    | 171300H | 171630H | COMBAT   |
|      | FALCON-1    | SQD(+)    | 172000H | 180600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BUZZARD     | SQD(+)+FF | 170700H | 171630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SQD(+)+FF | 171600H | 180730H | AMBUSH   |

#17

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(6)



JUL 20 1966

RELEASES: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO  
01'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 10
2. 180800H TO 190800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 180900H, "G" BTRY 3/11 (FORWARD) LOCATED BS635995 IN SUPPORT OF "D" CO SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION REPORTED, RECEIVING 8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS635995. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62. DISPATCHED SQUAD SIZE PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. RESULTS OF SEARCH, ONE CIVILIAN CHILD KIA, 2 CIVILIANS WIA (FORWARD TO BAS 1/7 FOR TREATMENT AND RETURNED TO THEIR HOMES) AND 1 VCS APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO IIT AT 181145H.

(2) AT 180910H, "D" CO PATROL (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BS657947 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 8 VC LOCATED BS659949. VC USED 5 SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. PATROL RETURNED 600 RDS 7.62 AND 8 RDS 90MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(3) AT 190610H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS660930 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 1 RD SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS668991. 81 MM MORTAR MISSION CALLED, 10 RDS HE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(4) AT 190615H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT645010 REPORTED OBSERVING ONE VC FLEEING SWEEPING FORCE. PURSUED BY FIRE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. APPREHENDED 5 VCS. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(5) AT 190620H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT644007 REPORTED OBSERVING 2 VC RUNNING IN OPEN VICINITY COORDINATES BT645007. VC FAILED TO HEED WARNING SHOTS AND WERE KILLED BY 40 RDS OF 7.62.

(6) AT 190630H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT656011 REPORTED OBSERVING 3 VCS RUNNING VICINITY COORDINATES BT651011, PATROL FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS, VCS RETURNED TO VILLAGE.

(7) AT 190735H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT646021 REPORTED, DISCOVERED VC SCHOOL HOUSE, IDENTIFIED BY APPREHENDED VCS AND PF'S. PATROL DESTROYED SCHOOL HOUSE.

(8) AT 190745H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT646014 REPORTED APPREHENDED 2 VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS. PF'S STATE THEY ARE VC. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 1 VCS TO IIT
- (2) 2 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- (3) 2 VC CAPTURED (PROBABLE)
- (4) 5 VCS APPREHENDED

5. - 13. NONE

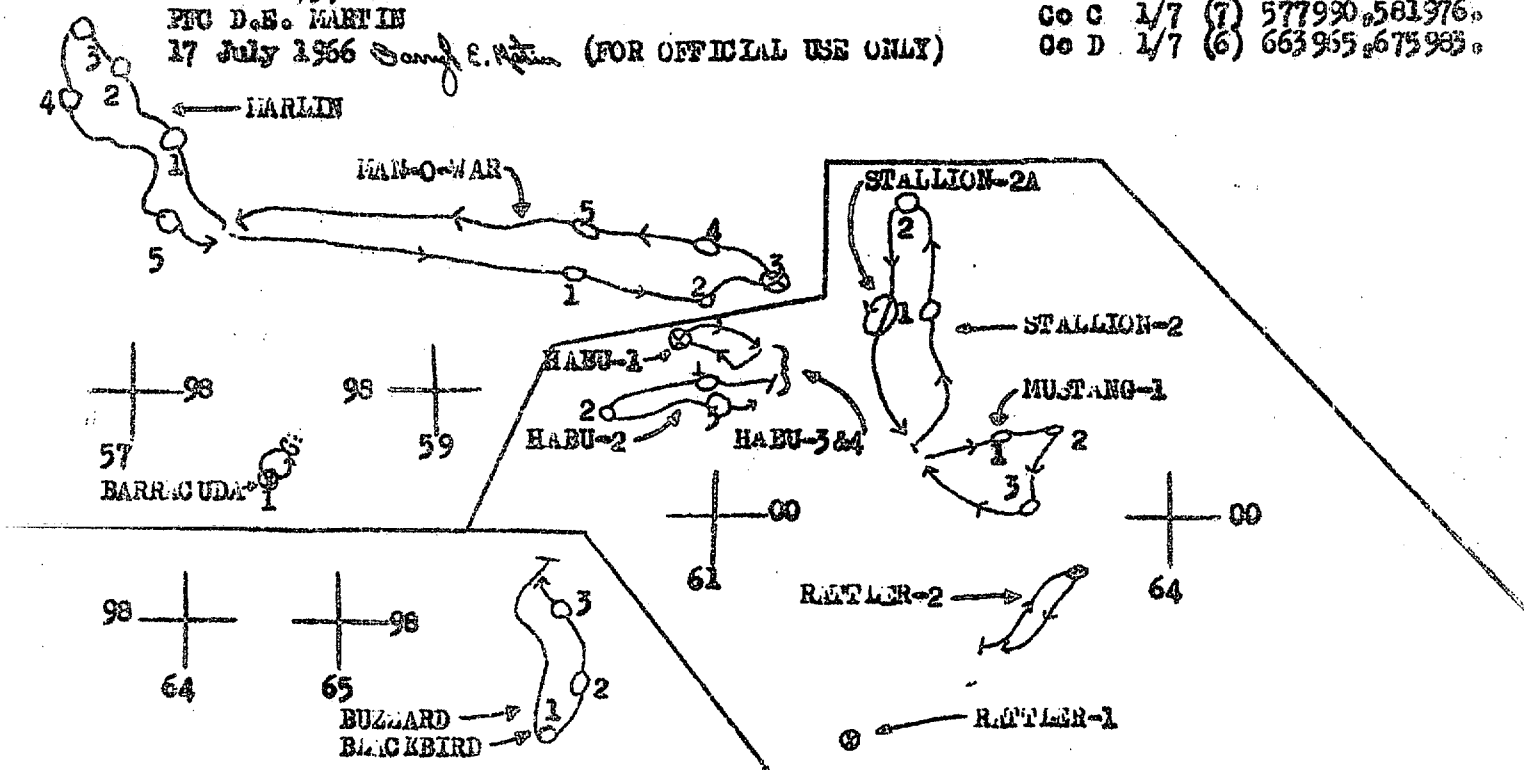
14. OTHER

- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
- B. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED

1st BA, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 19 July 1966  
 180600H to 190600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 PFC D.S. MARLIN  
 17 July 1966 *Sam E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 623005.  
 Co B (2) 605994, 606991.  
 Co C (2) 599906, 600991.  
 BRANCH PATROLS-(5) From  
 BT 583023 to BT 613020.  
 (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

LISTENING POSTS  
 H&S Col/7 (1) 505013.  
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.  
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.  
 Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.  
 Co D 1/7 (6) 663955, 675985.



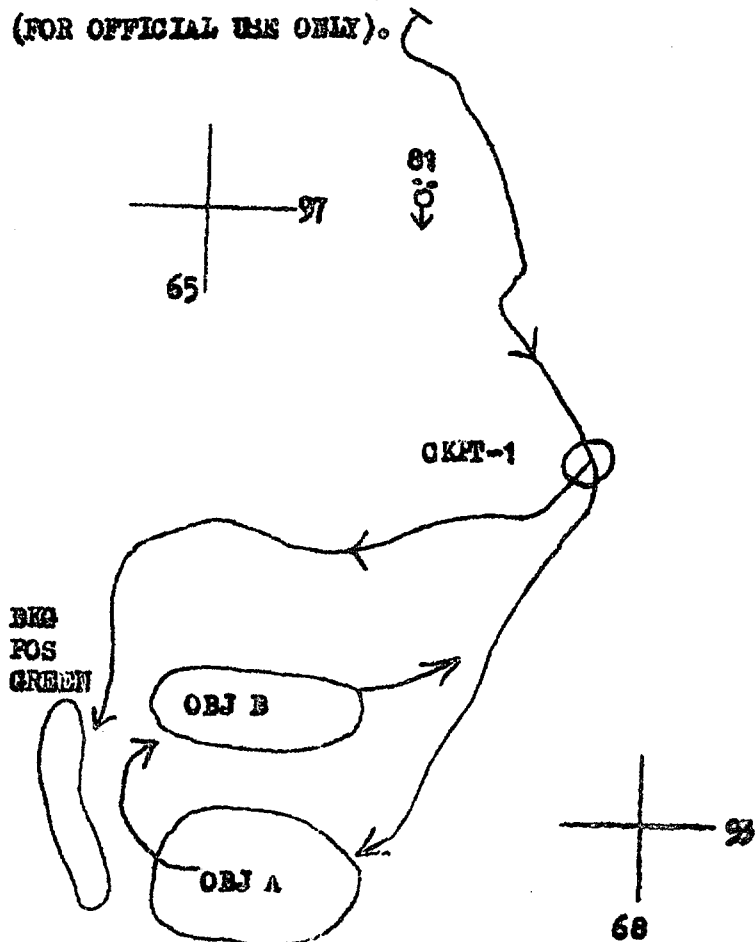
| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE       | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | STALLION-2  | SQD(+)     | 180700H | 181700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2A | F.T        | 180700H | 181700H | SECURITY |
| Co B | MUSTANG-1   | SQD(+)     | 182000H | 182400H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-1      | SQD + 1 FT | 182030H | 190530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-2      | SQD + 1 FT | 181950H | 190900H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-3      | F.T        | 180900H | 181100H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4      | F.T        | 181300H | 181500H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLER-1   | F.T        | 180700H | 181700H | SECURITY |
| Co C | RATTLER-2   | F.T(+)     | 182000H | 190600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BARRACUDA   | F.T(+)     | 182030H | 190600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HARLIN      | SQD(-)     | 180545H | 181030H | COLUMN   |
| Co D | HABO-WAR    | SQD        | 182000H | 190600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BUZZARD     | SQD(+)+FTs | 180700H | 181630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SQD(+)+FTs | 181600H | 190730H | AMBUSH   |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

#18

(6)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



Co D, 1st Bn, 7th Infantry  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 Period: 180600H-190600H  
 Call Sign: Construn Delta  
 Size: Company (-) (Main)  
 Mission: Search & destroy  
 TOD: 180600H Jul  
 TOR: 181600H Jul  
 Map: VII 1:50,000  
 Chart: 6759 I

1. Concept of Patrol Operations.

- a. Commencing at 180600H, Co D (-) (main) proceeds by armored column southward to control point ALHIA, at which time Blocking Force GREEN proceeds independently to Blocking Position GREEN. The remainder of the company then proceeds to Objective ALHIA and conducts search and destroy operations.
- b. After Objective ALHIA has been secured, Blocking Force GREEN moves to and occupies a blocking position on Objective ALHIA while the search forces moves to and searches Objective BRIVO.
- c. Upon completion of search and destroy operations on Objective BRIVO, the searching and blocking forces linkup and return generally along the eastern patrol route to Co "D" combat base.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

2. Task Organization.

Co "D" (-) (Rein), (Construct Delta) (w/sweep force)

Det, Co Hq  
FO Tm, Btry G, 3/11  
Det, ARVN (Interpreter)  
Det, Eng Plt  
Det, Medical Plt, H&S Co  
Det, Scout Dog Platoon  
FAC Tm, H&S Co

3rd Plt (Rein), Co "D" (Blocking Force GREEN)

Sqd, MIA Sect, Co D  
Sqd, MI Sect, Co D  
Det, Tank Plt (1 gun TK & 1 Flame TK)  
Det, AT Plt, (2 Ontos)  
FO Tm, 81mm Mtr, H&S Co  
Sqd, 60mm Mtr, Co D

2nd Plt (Rein), Co "D" (Search Force)

Sqd, MIA Sect, Co D  
Sqd, MI Sect, Co D  
Det, TK Plt, (2 gun TKs & 2 Flame TKs)

3. Artillery Support. Request two 105's from Btry "G" be displaced forward to support operations. Provide normal on-call fires.

4. Miscellaneous:

- a. Use of CS in caves and tunnels and against organized resistance is anticipated. Co will submit rpt immediately when CS is used.
- b. Village chief and PF's will accompany patrol.
- c. 61mm mortar section attached to Co D will displace forward to BS 664972 to support patrol.
- d. Permission is requested to maneuver in grid squares BS 6492 and BS 6592 which are located adjacent to, but outside of 1st Ln, 7th Marines TAOR.

RELEASER: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO  
81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 19
2. 190800H TO 200800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) (LATE ENTRY) AT 190445H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT653045 REPORTED OBSERVING 5 VC IN OPEN VICINITY COORDINATES BT654045. PATROL FIRED 300 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 3 VC KLA'S CONFIRMED AND 2 VC WLA PROBABLE. 2 OF THE 3 KLA'S WERE IDENTIFIED AS VC CADRES AND THE OTHER VC WAS IDENTIFIED AS A VC PLATOON COMMANDER BY PF'S AND LOCAL VILLAGERS.

(2) AT 190920H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT656035 REPORTED APPREHENDING 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 191700H.

(3) AT 191200H, S-4 1/7 AND ENGRS LOCATED BS628995 REPORTED PARTY FOUND 81MM MORTAR FUZE IN ROAD. ENGRS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH M-26 GRENADE.

(4) AT 191300H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT654036 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC ARMED WITH WEAPON AT ENTRANCE OF CAVE. PATROL CHASED VC INTO CAVE AND TOSSED 1 M-26 GRENADE INSIDE OF CAVE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF CAVE FINDING ONE VC KLA CONFIRMED, ONE FRENCH LMG 7.5MM, 3 MAGAZINES WITH 23 RDS AMMO. CAVE WAS 1 METER WIDE, 2 METERS HIGH AND 10 METERS LONG. PATROL UTILIZED 2 POUNDS TNT TO CLOSE ENTRANCE OF CAVE.

(5) AT 191355H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS672978 REPORTED, WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS IN PHUOC HOA (2), PATROL REQUESTED ID CARD FROM VILLAGERS. VILLAGER BROKE AND RAN INTO CAVE. PATROL FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 AND THREW 2 FRAG GRENADES INTO CAVE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

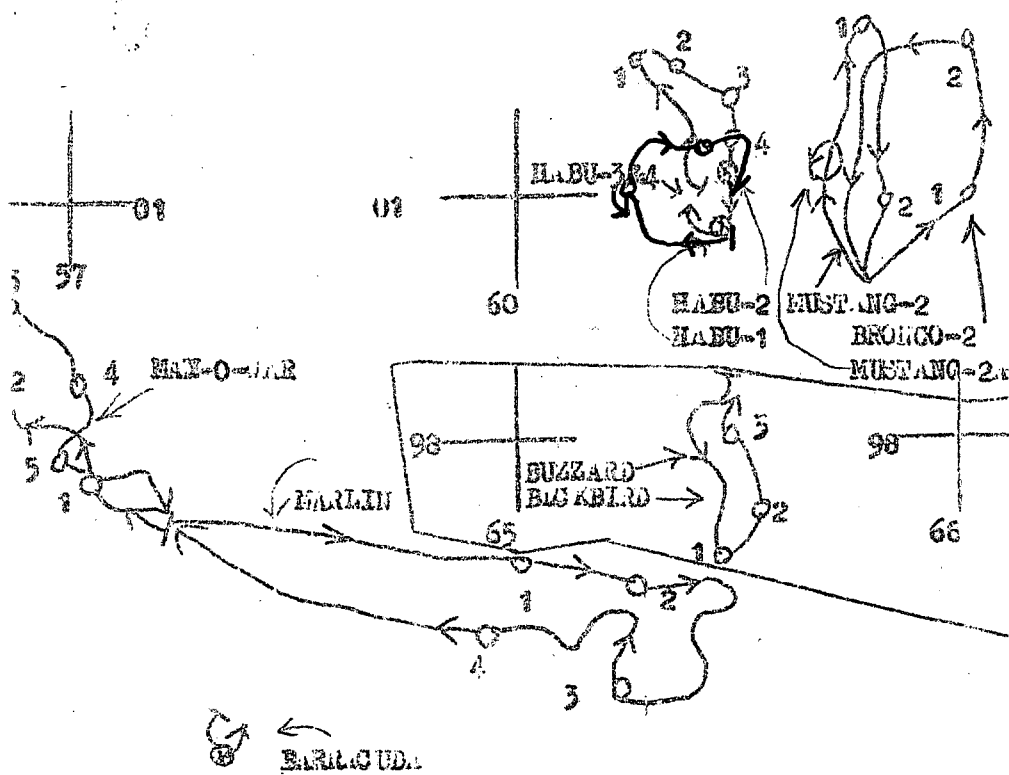
(6) AT 191820H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS664985 REPORTED OBSERVED VCS WORKING IN FIELD. VCS WAS OBSERVING "D" CO POSITION. VCS WAS APPREHENDED. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 M-26 GRENADE. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND STATED HE HAD TWO SONS THAT WERE VC. WILL FORWARD TO IIT AT 200930H.

(7) AT 192200H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS595976 REPORTED OBSERVING APPROXIMATELY 5 ARMED VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS595975. PATROL FIRED 40 RDS 7.62, VC RETURNED 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM TWO WEAPONS, AND PATROL THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE. VC BROKE CONTACT. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL, PARTS OF STOMACH INDICATING 1 VC KLA (PROBABLE) AND 1 VC WLA (PROBABLE).

(8) AT 192230H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS593976 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 ARMED VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS593975. PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 7.62. VC RETURNED 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(9) AT 191700H, "A" CO DELIVERED TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT SIX VCS. VCS WERE APPREHENDED ON "A" CO SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION. VCS WERE FORWARDED TO IIT AT 191700H.

A. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
Patrol Overlay For  
20 July 1966

190600H to 200600H

Vietnam 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

L/COL HARRIS

18 July 1966 M. E. Wood

PLATOON NUMBERS

- Co A (1) 623003.
- Co B (2) 603994, 605991.
- Co C (2) 593906, 600991.
- PLATOON PATROLS (5) From  
E 585023 to E 613020.

ASSIGNING TOURS

- H&S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.
- Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.
- Co B 1/7 (3) 633923.
- Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.
- Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
- Co C 1/7 (7) 577910.
- 581916.
- Co D 1/7 (6) 663965.
- 675963.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

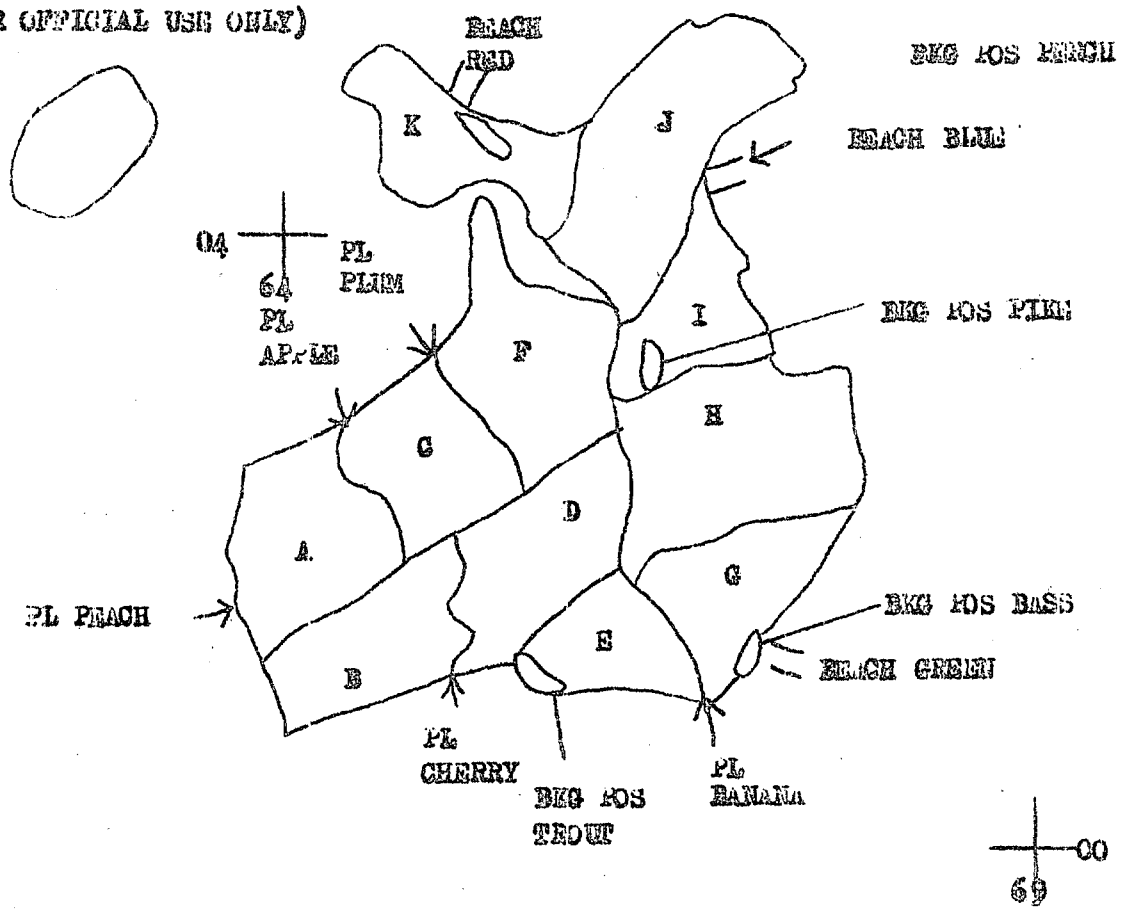
| UNIT | AREA        | SIZE         | TOG     | CO      | TYPE          |
|------|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Co A | HABU-2      | S/D (+)      | 192400H | 200700H | AMBUSH X      |
|      | MUSTANG-2   | S/D (+)      | 190700H | 191700H | SECURITY X    |
|      | MUSTANG-2a  | F.T          | 190700H | 191700H | SECURITY X    |
| Co B | HABU-1      | S/D (+ 1 PF) | 191900H | 200630H | AMBUSH X      |
|      | HABU-2      | S/D + 1 PF   | 191900H | 200600H | AMBUSH X      |
|      | HABU-3      | F.T          | 192500H | 191100H | SECURITY ✓    |
|      | HABU-4      | F.T          | 191510H | 191520H | SECURITY X    |
| Co C | HAN-O-11R   | S/D          | 190630H | 191000H | COMBAT        |
|      | MARLIN      | S/D (+)      | 191300H | 191700H | COMBAT        |
|      | BARRACUDA   | F.T          | 192030H | 200400H | AMBUSH X      |
| Co D | BUZZARD     | S/D (+) + PF | 190700H | 191640H | SECURITY X    |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | S/D (+) + PF | 191600H | 200700H | AMBUSH X      |
| Co D | FALCON - 1  | S/D (+)      | 190600H | 191100H | COMBAT        |
|      | FALCON - 3  | S/D (+)      | 192100H | 200600H | AMBUSH        |
|      | FALCON - 2  | S/D (+)      | 191300H | 191600H | CIVIL AFFAIRS |
|      | VULTURE - 1 | F.T (+)      | 192100H | 200600H | AMBUSH        |

#19

(6)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

Assembly  
area  
Pythia



Co "A", 1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay  
 Period: 190600H to 200600H Jul  
 Call Sign: "HORSE"  
 Size: Company (-) (Boin)  
 Mission: Search and Destroy  
 TOB: 190600H Jul  
 TOR: 191700H Jul  
 Map: VE, 1:50,000 - Sheet 6757 II

-1- (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

**1. Concept of Patrol Operation.**

- a. Commencing at 182100H the amphibious landing force, consisting of three (3) Squads (-) (Rein) plus two (2) PF's each, moves by three (3) separate fishing boats to Assembly Area Python. Commencing at 182400H, each fishing boat containing one (1) Squad (-) (Rein) plus two (2) PF's leaves Assembly Area Python and proceeds to its respective beach Red, Blue, or Green, so as to land no later than 190300H. Upon landing at Beaches Red, Blue, and Green, each squad will move into its blocking position -- Beach, Pike, and Bass.
- b. Commencing at 190200H overland blocking force of one (1) Squad (Rein) moves by foot to Blocking Position Trout.
- c. Commencing at 190430H, Co "A" moves its command group and one (1) platoon (Rein) by foot to PL Beach and conducts search and destroy operations eastward through Tactical Areas Alpha -- Foxrot. Upon reaching PL Banana, search elements will cross the river Song Noi and continue search and destroy operations on order.
- d. Blocking positions are maintained until area adjacent to their positions has been searched, after which time each squad in turn joins the searching force on order.
- e. Upon completion of search in objective areas, all elements linkup at BS 652034 in Tactical Area Foxrot and board sampans so as to arrive at Co "A" CP by 191700H.

**2. Task Organization.****Co "A" (-) (Rein) "WORKHORSE", (with overland searching force)**

Det, Co Hq, Co "A"  
 Det, Med Plt, HCS Co  
 Sect, Comm Mtr, Co "A"  
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)  
 FO Team, Alum Mtr Sect, HCS Co

**1st Plt (Rein), Co A, (amphibious and overland blocking force)**

two (2) Sqd, MG Sect, Co A  
 Sqd, ATA Sect, Co A  
 Det, Popular Forces (6)  
 FO Team, Btry C, 3/11

**2nd Plt (Rein), Co A, (overland searching force)**

Sqd MG Sect, Co "A"  
 Sqd ATA Sect, Co "A"  
 Det, Popular Forces (2)



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

3. Artillery Support. Provide normal on-call fires and be prepared to provide WP and/or HC smoke for screening purposes.
4. LVT Support. At 191600H or upon order, three (3) LVT's in direct support of Co "A", proceed to linkup point at BS 652034 and load Co "A" (-)(Rein) and return to "A" Co CP.
5. Miscellaneous.
  - a. The use of CS in caves or against organized resistance is anticipated. Such use will be immediately reported.
  - b. Hamlet chief, Police chief, and Popular Forces' leader will accompany patrol if available.
  - c. Communication Officer provide five (5) additional AM/PED-10's and one (1) AM/PED-25 to Co "A" prior to 181600H for conduct of patrol.
  - d. Co "C" maintain Sparrow Hawk Squad and battalion reserve platoon on five (5) minutes reaction alert during conduct of "WORKHORSE" patrol.

-3-

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

## PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bronco II

MAPS: Sheet # 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 7 man squad, 3 man gun team, 1 radioman, 1 Corpman, Total 12 men.
2. MISSION: Ambush Patrol
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 192400H July 1966
4. TIME OF RETURN: 200700H July 1966
5. ROUTES: Shown on overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS- ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 

| TIME | COORDINATES | OBSERVATIONS                        |
|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0130 | 626021      | Set up ambush- No results           |
| 0645 | 622008      | Found numerous propaganda pamphlets |
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Coordinates 629016, Several patrol leaders have seen early morning movement coming from Son Tra (2). I saw what may have been a couple people moving East in that direction.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

DICKSON L., Cpl., A-1-7  
PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIFER: Cpl. Dickson reports finding propaganda material similar to that attached to this report on other occasions in the Son Tra 1 and 2 area. An ambush site will be set up in the vic. coor. 631015 where people have been seen moving after the hours of darkness.

LEIDICH R.G., Capt., A-1-7  
DEBRIFER

RELEASES: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES  
 TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO,  
 H&SCO, BINH SON, S-3

1. ISUM # 20
2. 200800H TO 210800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

4. GROUND

(1) AT 201000H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS697975 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 15 RDS SA FROM TWO VC LOCATED VIC COORDS BS697975. PATROL RETURNED 65 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 201020H, "D"CO PATROL LOCATED BS696975 REPORTED PATROL DISCOVERED SUITCASE WHICH WAS A BOOBY TRAP KIT. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(3) AT 201145H, "D"CO PATROL LOCATED BS699972, REPORTED DISCOVERED ONE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE ( RUSSIAN MADE ). ENG DESTROYED IN PLACE

(4) AT 202230H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS600976 REPORTED FIVE VC WERE OBSERVED APPROACHING AMBUSH SITE FROM THE EAST, COORDS BS600976. PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 7.62 AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE VC RETURNED APPROX 5 RDS SA FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) AT 202300H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS595974 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 7 VC ACROSS RIVER FROM AMBUSH SITE COORDS BS 595973. PATROL FIRED 150 RDS 7.62, 1 LAW AND 6 RDS OF ARTY ILLUM WERE REQUESTED. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE. VC WITHDREW IN A SOUTH EASTERLY DIRECTION. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: ONE BOOBY TRAP KIT

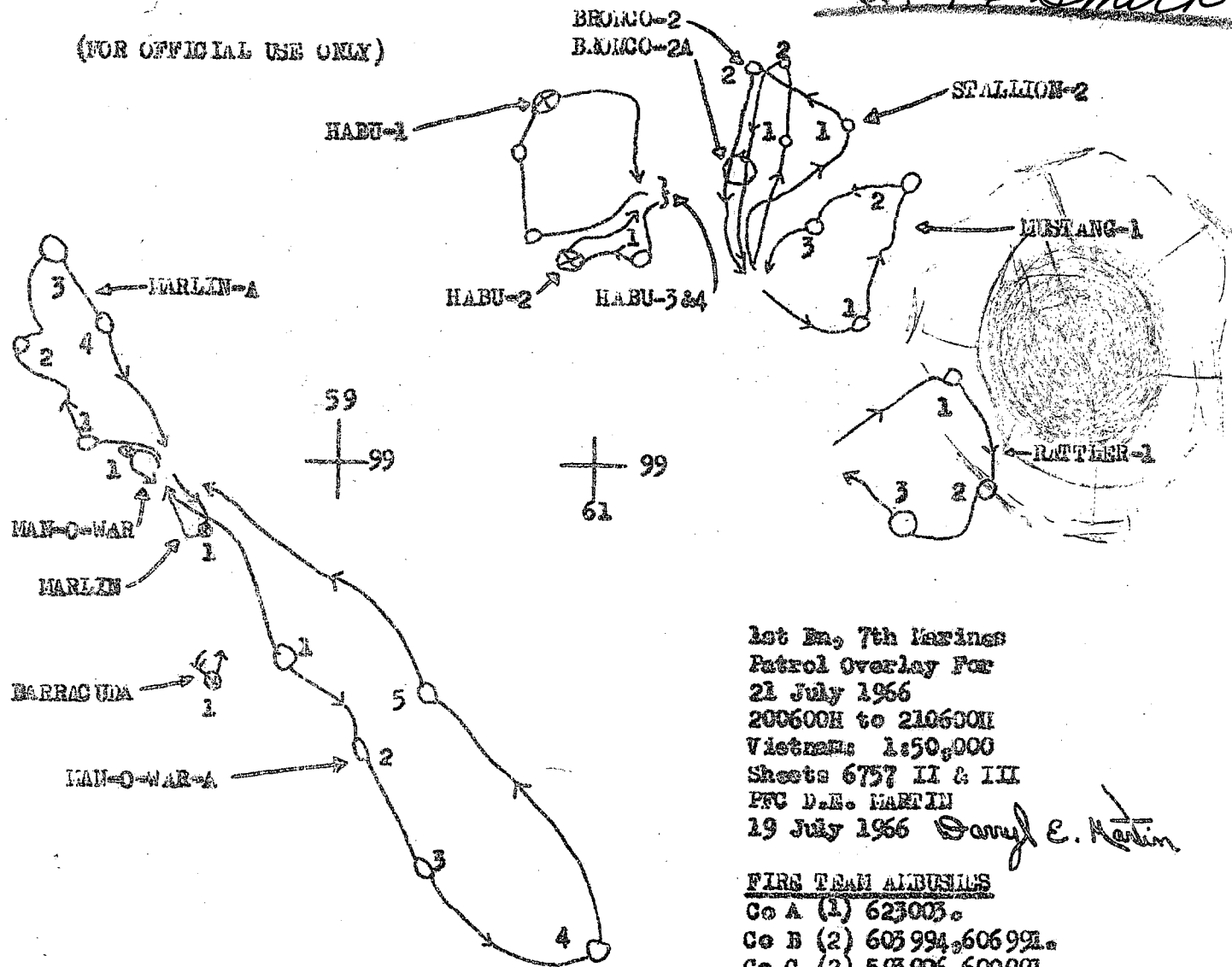
5 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

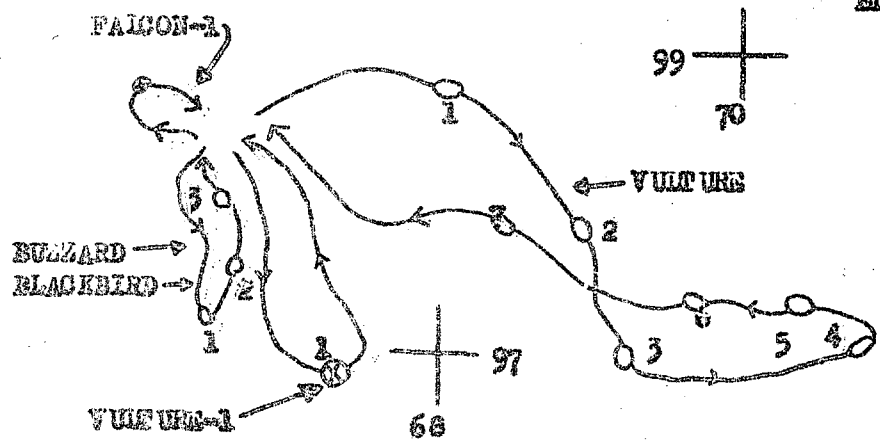
REP  
W/ R E Smith

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
Patrol Overlay For  
21 July 1966  
200600H to 210600H  
Vietnam: 1:50,000  
Sheets 6757 II & III  
PFC D.E. MARTIN  
19 July 1966 *Darryl E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
Co A (1) 62303.  
Co B (2) 60399A, 60699L.  
Co C (2) 593906, 60099L.  
BEACH PATROL-(5) From  
BT 583023 to BT 613020.



LISTENING POSTS  
H&S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.  
Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.  
Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.  
Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.  
Co B 1/7 (3) 614009.  
Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 681976.  
Co D 1/7 (6) 663965, 675983.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE        | TOD     | TOB     | TYPE     |
|------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BRONCO-2    | SqD (+)     | 200700H | 201700H | SECURITY |
|      | BRONCO-2A   | F.T         | 200700H | 201700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2  | SqD (+)     | 210030H | 210700H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MUSTANG-1   | SqD (+)     | 202000H | 202400H | AMBUSH   |
| Co B | HABU-1      | SqD + 1 PF  | 202030H | 210530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-2      | SqD + 1 PF  | 202100H | 210600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-3      | F.T         | 200900H | 201100H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4      | F.T         | 201300H | 201500H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLER-1   | SqD (+)     | 201100H | 201400H | RECON    |
| Co C | BARRACUDA   | F.T         | 202030H | 210530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MARLIN      | F.T (+)     | 202030H | 210530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MAH-O-WAR   | F.T         | 202045H | 210530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MARLIN-A    | SqD         | 201300H | 201700H | COMBAT   |
|      | MAH-O-WAR-A | PIF (+)     | 200600H | 201600H | COMBAT   |
| Co D | VULTURE     | PIF (+)     | 200700H | 201500H | COMBAT   |
|      | VULTURE-2   | SqD (-)     | 202130H | 210600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | FALCON-1    | F.T (+)     | 202115H | 210530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BULLARD     | SqD (+)+PFs | 200700H | 201630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SqD (+)+PFs | 201600H | 210730H | AMBUSH   |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

RELEASES: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, DCO, H&SCO  
 TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT 81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 21
2. 210800H TO 220800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) (LATE ENTRY) AT 210600H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS657964 RECEIVED 8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SNIPER, VICINITY COORDINATES BS657964. UNABLE TO RETURN FIRE AS IT WAS STILL DARK AND COULDN'T DISTINGUISH POSITION OF SNIPER. AT FIRST LIGHT SEARCHED THE AREA FINDING ONE MAN (APPROX 25 YRS OLD) WITH NO ID CARD IN A KNOWN SNIPER POSITION. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 211300H.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) AT 210730H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT664013 APPREHENDED 1 VCS IDENTIFIED BY INTERROGATION AS A VC BY PF'S AND INTERPRETER. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 211800H.

(3) AT 210840H, "D" CO RESUPPLY TRUCK HIT A MINE, UNKNOWN TYPE, VICINITY COORDINATES BS651986. D CO SENT ONE ONTOS, ONE TANK AND ONE SQUAD TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE DETONATING DEVICE NEAR AREA OF MINE. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(4) AT 211215H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS660960 REPORTED, APPREHENDED 2 VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS, ONE HOME MADE GAS MASK. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 211600H.

(5) AT 211300H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT653038 REPORTED, APPREHENDED ONE VCS IDENTIFIED AS VC BY INTERROGATION BY PF'S AND INTERPRETER. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 211800H.

(6) AT 211815H, "B" CO PATROL LOCATED BS635995 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 25 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDINATES BS639999. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 15 RDS OF M-79. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT:

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) 5 VCS TO ITT

## B. EQUIPMENT

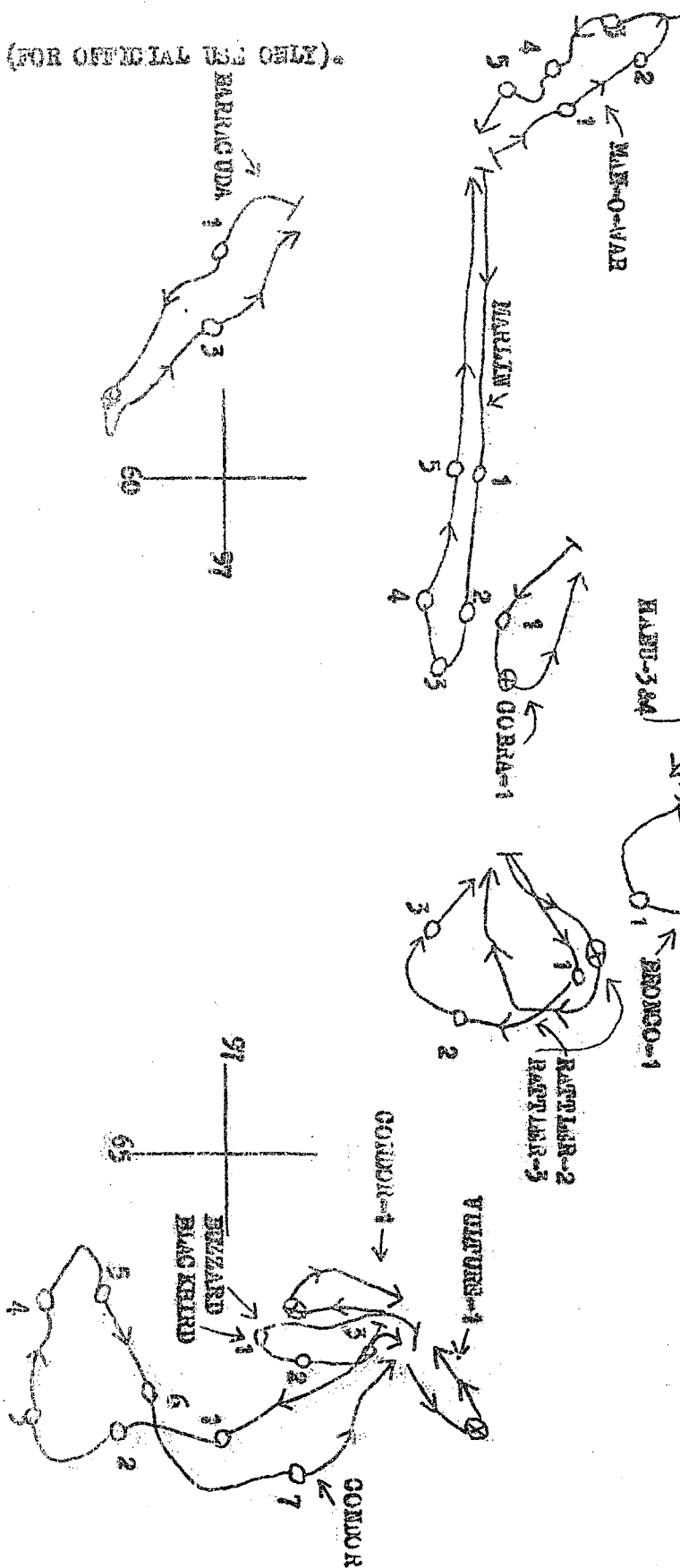
(1) 1 DETONATING DEVICE

5 - 13. NONE

## 14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



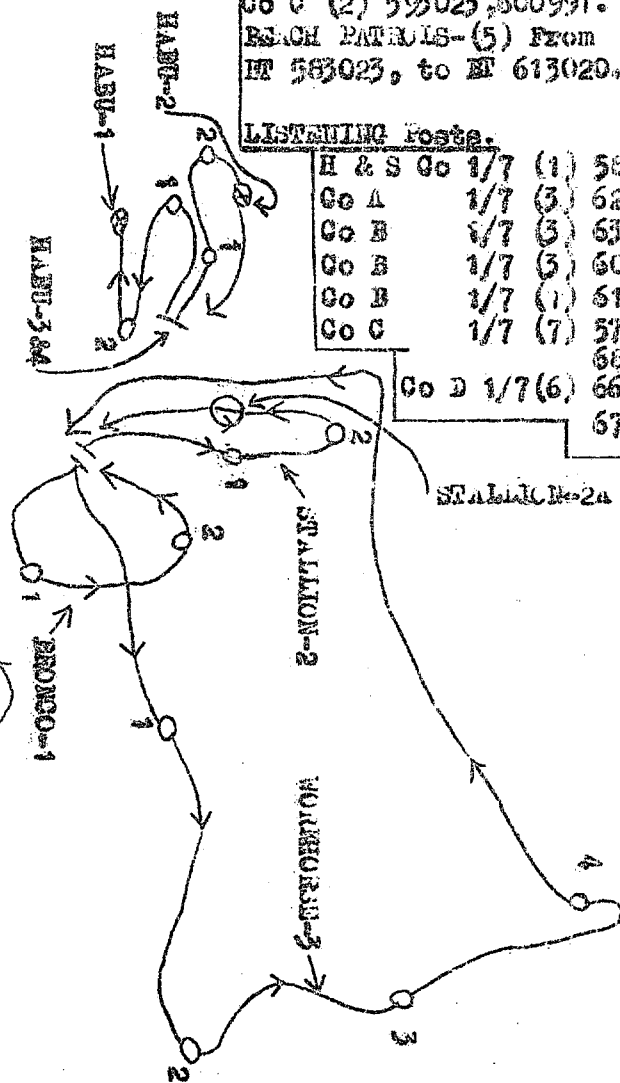
1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 22 July 1966  
 210600H to 22 0600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 CPL. H. E. WOOD  
 20 July 1966 *M. E. Wood*

FIRE TEAM ADDRESSES

Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606991.  
 Co C (2) 583023, 600991.  
 BEACH PATROLS - (5) From  
 BT 583023, to BT 613020.

LISTENING Posts:

|          |     |     |         |
|----------|-----|-----|---------|
| H & S Co | 1/7 | (1) | 505013. |
| Co A     | 1/7 | (3) | 623030. |
| Co B     | 1/7 | (3) | 603993. |
| Co B     | 1/7 | (3) | 604995. |
| Co B     | 1/7 | (1) | 614009. |
| Co C     | 1/7 | (7) | 517990. |
|          |     |     | 601976. |
| Co D     | 1/7 | (6) | 663965. |
|          |     |     | 675963. |



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

| UNIT | PATROL        | SIZE       | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|---------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BRIDE-1       | SQD(+)     | 212030H | 220100H | AMBUSH   |
|      | STALLION-2    | SQD(+)     | 210700H | 211700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2A   | F.T        | 210700H | 211700H | SECURITY |
|      | WORMHORSE-3   | PIE-3      | 210430H | 211500H | COMBAT   |
| Co B | HABU-1        | SQD+ 1 PF  | 212000H | 220530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-2        | SQD+ 1 PF  | 212100H | 210600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-3        | F.T        | 210900H | 211100H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4        | F.T        | 211300H | 211500H | SECURITY |
|      | COBRA-1       | F.T        | 211930H | 220600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | RATTLEB-3     | SQD(+)     | 212000H | 220600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | RATTLEB-2     | SQD(+)     | 211100H | 211400H | RECON    |
| Co C | MAN-O-WAR     | SQD        | 210600H | 211000H | COMBAT   |
|      | MARLIN        | SQD        | 212000H | 220630H | AMBUSH   |
|      | ****BARRACUDA | SQD        | 212015H | 220630H | AMBUSH   |
| Co D | CONDOR        | PIE(-)     | 210400H | 211200H | COMBAT   |
|      | CONDOR-1      | SQD(+)     | 212230H | 220600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | TUCUARD-1     | F.T(+)     | 212200H | 220600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BULLARD       | SQD(+)+PFs | 210700H | 211630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD     | SQD(+)+PFs | 211600H | 220730H | AMBUSH   |

\*\*\*\*\*

BARRACUDA's movement into 3/7's area was coordinated with 3/7 S-3A at 200835H.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



RELEASES: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES  
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO  
81's, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 22
2. 220800 TO 230800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND

(1) AT 220755H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT636015 REPORTED OBSERVED ONE VC RUNNING FROM PATROL TOWARDS SON TRA (3). PATROL FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 AT FLEEING VC. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE BODY. SEARCH OF BODY PRODUCED NO I.D. CARD.

(2) AT 221100H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS692957 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 10 TO 15 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM APPROX 3 VC LOCATED BS693957. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF VILLAGE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 221220H, "D" CO PLATOON ON A COMBAT PATROL DEPARTING FROM A HAMLET AT BS695955 AFTER AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH RECEIVED HEAVY AW AND SA FROM THE EDGE OF THE HAMLET FROM 9 VC LOCATED AT BS695957, WOUNDING THREE MARINES TO BE MED-EVAC. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE AND CALLED IN EIGHT RDS OF 105MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 221340H WHEN MED-EVAC HELO ARRIVED IN LZ, HEAVY SA FIRE WAS RECEIVED AGAIN. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE KILLING ONE VC (CONFIRMED). PATROL CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. MED-EVAC HELO CALLED IN TAC(A) WHO REQUESTED GAS ON STATION AND THEN CONDUCTED STRIKE AT PATROL LEADERS REQUEST. ESTIMATED 500 ROUNDS OF 20MM AND 6x 2.75 ROCKETS WERE FIRED RESULTING IN 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. PATROL THEN CALLED IN SECOND ARTY MISSION OF 26 RDS OF 105 MM KILLING 4 VC (PROBABLE). PATROL VISUALLY SEARCHED AREA AND CONTINUED ITS MISSION.

(4) AT 222040H, "C" CO PATROL WITH EF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS590977 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC COORDS BS591977, PATROL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62. VC RETURNED 2 RDS OF SA FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA APPREHENDING 1 VCS(FEMALE). VCS TO BE FOWARDED TO BINH SON

(5) AT 222215H, H&S CO SECURITY PLT FOR BN. PERIMETER LOCATED BS593018 REPORTED SENTRY OBSERVED A PERSON RUNNING ALONG BARBED WIRE SENTRY FIRED 15 RDS 7.62. PERSON THOUGHT TO BE HIT. SEARCH CONDUCTED OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) AT 230015H, "D" CO LOCATED BS657988 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE HAND GRENADE FROM ONE VC LOCATED AT COMPANY PERIMETER WIRE. MARINES RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

#### 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

##### A. PERSONNEL

- 2 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- 4 VC KIA (PROBABLE)

##### B. EQUIPMENT

NONE

5 - 12 NONE

#### 13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

AT 221045H ONE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN HAS REQUESTED TO GO WITH MARINES TO TUYET DIEM(6) COORDS BT648013, AND POINT OUT THREE CAVES. HE STATES THAT THE THREE CAVES ARE BEING USED BY THE GURRIELS IN THE AREA.

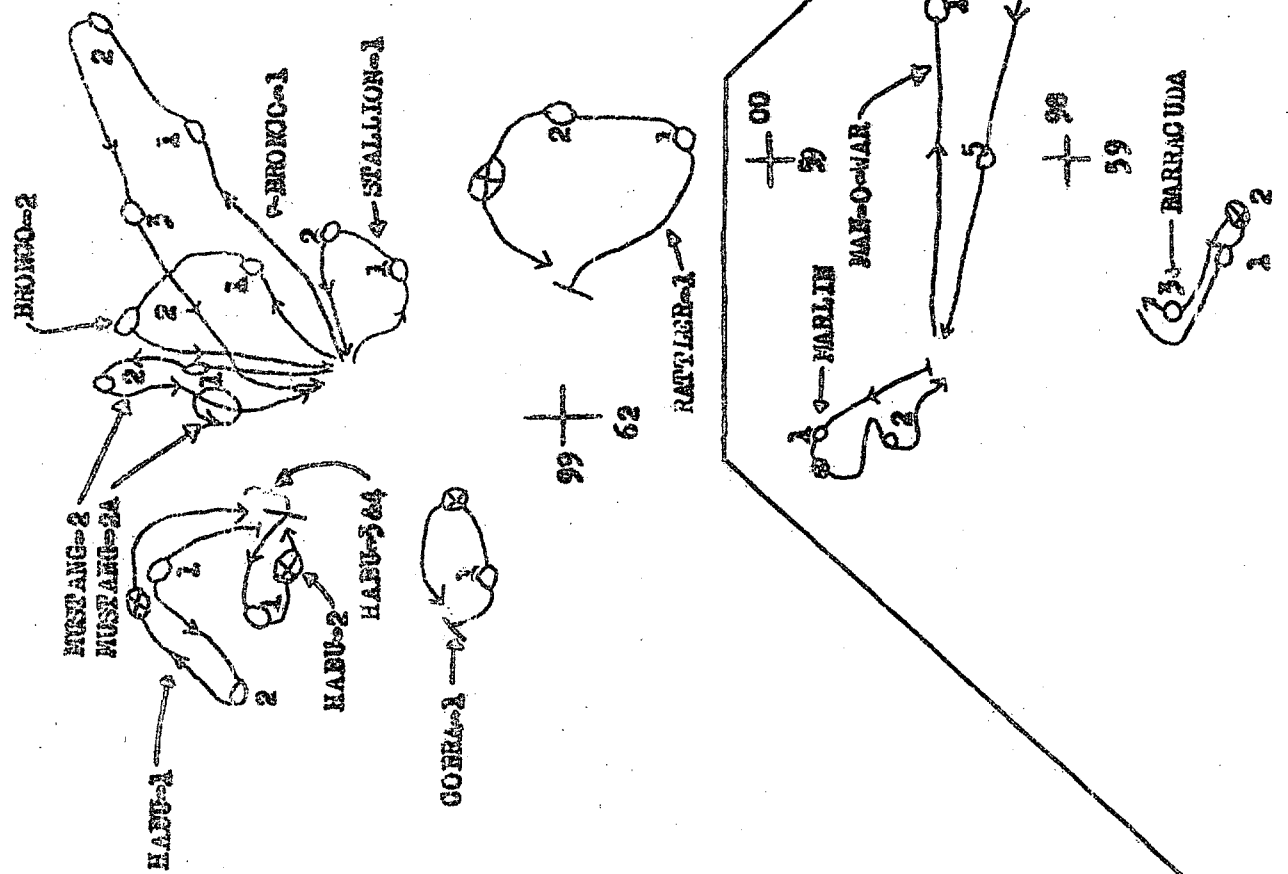
#### 14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAL ATTACHED

1st BN, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 23 July 1966  
 220600H to 230600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 L/CP: D.E. MARTIN  
 21 July 1999 D.E. Martin

- FIRE TEAM ASSIGNMENTS
- Co A (1) 625003.
  - Co B (2) 603991, 606991.
  - Co C (2) 593023, 600991.
- BEACH PATROLS - (5) From:  
 BT 503023 to BT 615020.
- LISTENING POSTS
- H&S Co 1/7 (3) 585013.
  - Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.
  - Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.
  - Co B 1/7 (3) 604995.
  - Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
  - Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 611976.
  - Co D 1/7 (6) 663965, 675993.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| UNIT    | PLATE      | SIZE       | TOD     | FOR     | TYPE     |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A    | BRONCO-1   | SQD(+)     | 220700H | 221400H | COMBAT   |
|         | BRONCO-2   | SQD(+)     | 222400H | 230700H | AMBUSH   |
|         | STALLION-1 | SQD(+)     | 222000H | 222330H | AMBUSH   |
|         | MUSTANG-2  | SQD(+)     | 220700H | 221700H | SECURITY |
|         | MUSTANG-21 | F.T        | 220700H | 221700H | SECURITY |
| Co B    | HABU-1     | SQD + 1 FT | 221300H | 230530H | AMBUSH   |
|         | HABU-2     | SQD + 1 FT | 222030H | 230600H | AMBUSH   |
|         | HABU-3     | F.T        | 220900H | 221100H | SECURITY |
|         | HABU-4     | F.T        | 221300H | 221500H | SECURITY |
|         | RATTLE-1   | SQD(+)     | 222010H | 230900H | AMBUSH   |
| Co C    | CORRI-1    | F.T        | 21945H  | 230615H | AMBUSH   |
|         | BARRACUDA  | SQD(-)     | 222015H | 230600H | AMBUSH   |
|         | WALLEN     | SQD(-)     | 222000H | 230630H | AMBUSH   |
| Co D    | WALL-1+1AR | SQD(-)     | 222000H | 230630H | AMBUSH   |
|         | FALCON     | PIE(+)     | 220700H | 221500H | COMBAT   |
|         | FALCON-1   | SQD(+)     | 222100H | 230530H | AMBUSH   |
|         | VULTURE-1  | F.T(+)     | 222130H | 230600H | AMBUSH   |
|         | MEZARD     | SQD(+)+FTs | 220700H | 221630H | SECURITY |
| MEAGHED | SQD(+)+FTs | 221600H    | 230730H | AMBUSH  |          |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

RELEASES: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&SCO  
81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 23
2. 230800H TO 240800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND

(1) AT 230825H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS660962 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 80 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY COORDINATES BS658958. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH 250 RDS 7.62, 8 M-79 RDS AND 5 RDS 60MM MORTAR. ARTY MISSION OF 24 RDS 105 WERE CALLED. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 231000H, "A" CO CP, LOCATED BP623003, REPORTED ONE VIETNAMESE MALE APPROACHED CP FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. GAVE FIRST AID FOR SHOT WOUND IN HEEL THAT HAPPENED 2 DAYS AGO. VIETNAMESE HAD NO ID CARD IN HIS POSSESSION. FORWARDED TO BAS FOR TREATMENT. INTERROGATED AT BN CP AND INTERPRETER SAYS HE IS A VCS. MED-EVAC TO "B" MED AT 231315H.

(3) AT 231130H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BP624002, REPORTED 2 VCS IN HOUSE ACTED SUSPICIOUS, VICINITY COORDINATES BP624002. ONE WAS NERVOUS AND THE OTHER TRIED TO FLEE. HAD NO ID CARDS IN THEIR POSSESSION. APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO IPT AT 231400H.

(4) AT 231320H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS672972 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS672972, FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 232130H, H&S 1-7, LOCATED BP591012 REPORTED SENTRY OBSERVED 1 VC RUNNING SOUTHEASTERLY ABOUT 25 METERS FROM WIRE, COORDINATES BP591012. SENTRY FIRE APPROXIMATELY 20 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM WERE CALLED. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

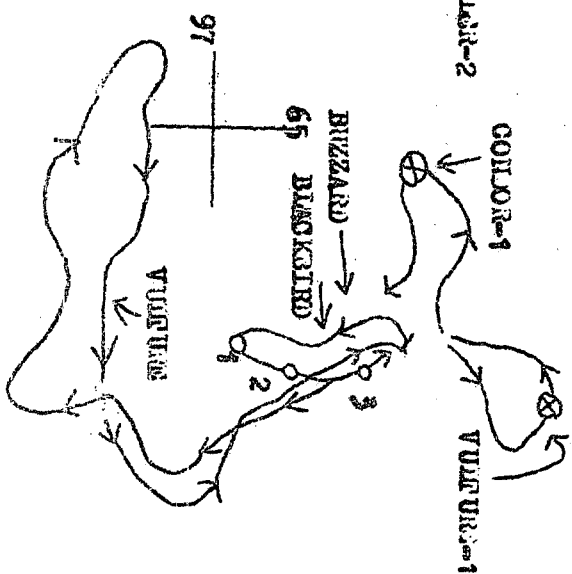
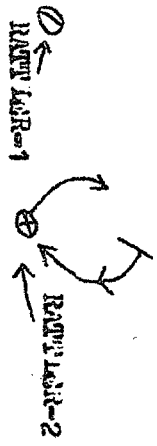
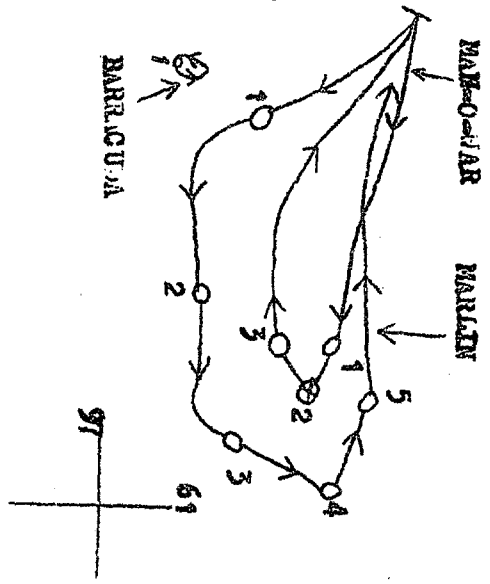
A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 2 VCS TO IPT
- (2) 1 VCS TO "B" MED

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 14. NONE

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



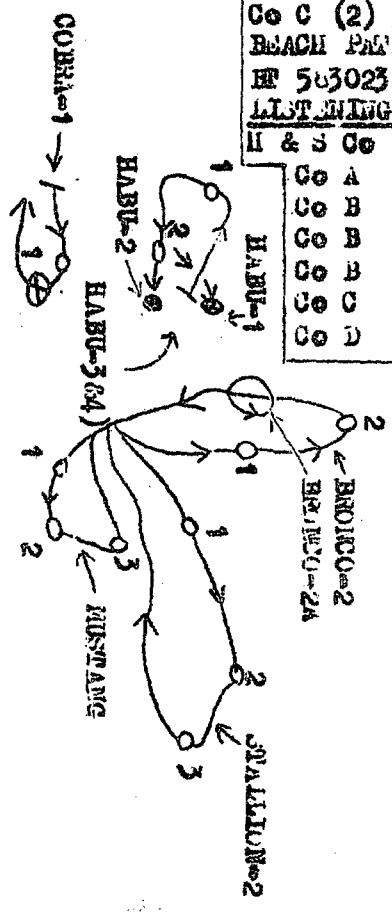
1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 24 July 1966  
 230600H to 240600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 III, IIII  
 CPL M. E. WOOD  
 22 July 1966 m. e. wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

- Co A (1) 623003.
- Co B (2) 603994, 606999.
- Co C (2) 595987, 600991.
- BEACH PATROLS (5) From  
 HF 503023 to HF 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

- |          |     |                 |
|----------|-----|-----------------|
| H & S Co | (1) | 585013.         |
| Co A     | (3) | 623003.         |
| Co B     | (3) | 633995.         |
| Co B     | (3) | 604996.         |
| Co B     | (1) | 614009.         |
| Co C     | (7) | 577990, 581976. |
| Co D     | (6) | 663985, 675985. |



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

(9)

#22

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

| UNIT      | PATROL     | SIZE      | TOD     | TOI     | TYPE     |
|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A      | BRONCO-2   | SQD(+)    | 230700H | 231700H | SECURITY |
|           | BRONCO-2A  | F.T       | 230700H | 231700H | SECURITY |
|           | STALLION-2 | SQD(+)    | 240030H | 240700H | AMBUSH   |
|           | MUSTANG-1  | SQD(+)    | 232030H | 232400H | AMBUSH   |
| Co B      | HABU-1     | SQD+1 FT  | 232000H | 240530H | AMBUSH   |
|           | HABU-2     | SQD+1 FT  | 232000H | 240600H | AMBUSH   |
|           | HABU-3     | F.T       | 230900H | 231100H | SECURITY |
|           | HABU-4     | F.T       | 231300H | 231500H | SECURITY |
|           | RATTLER-2  | SQD(+)    | 232000H | 240615H | AMBUSH   |
|           | COBRA-1    | F.T       | 232000H | 240600H | AMBUSH   |
|           | RATTLER-1  | F.T       | 230645H | 231745H | SECURITY |
|           | Co C       | BARRACUDA | SQD(-)  | 232000H | 240600H  |
| HERLIE    |            | SQD       | 230600H | 231200H | COMBAT   |
| MAN-O-WAR |            | SQD       | 231930H | 240630H | AMBUSH   |
| Co D      | VULTURE    | PLT(+)    | 230630H | 231500H | COMBAT   |
|           | VULTURE-1  | SQD(+)    | 232145H | 240600H | AMBUSH   |
|           | CONDOR-1   | F.T(+)    | 232130H | 240600H | AMBUSH   |
|           | BUZZARD    | SQD(+)+Fs | 230700H | 231630H | SECURITY |
|           | BLACKBIRD  | SQD(+)+Fs | 231600H | 240730H | AMBUSH   |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
 TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH  
 INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S" CO,  
 "81" S, "BINH SON", S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 24
2. 240800H TO 250800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) AT 241430H, B CO PATROL LOCATED BS 631995 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED A GROUP OF CIVILIAN RUNNING FROM PATROL. PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VIETNAMESE MALES OF MILITARY AGE WITH OUT ID CARDS. COMPANY INTERPRETER STATES THAT THE TWO ARE VC. VC FORWARDED TO INT 250900H.

4. THRU 13 NONE

14. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

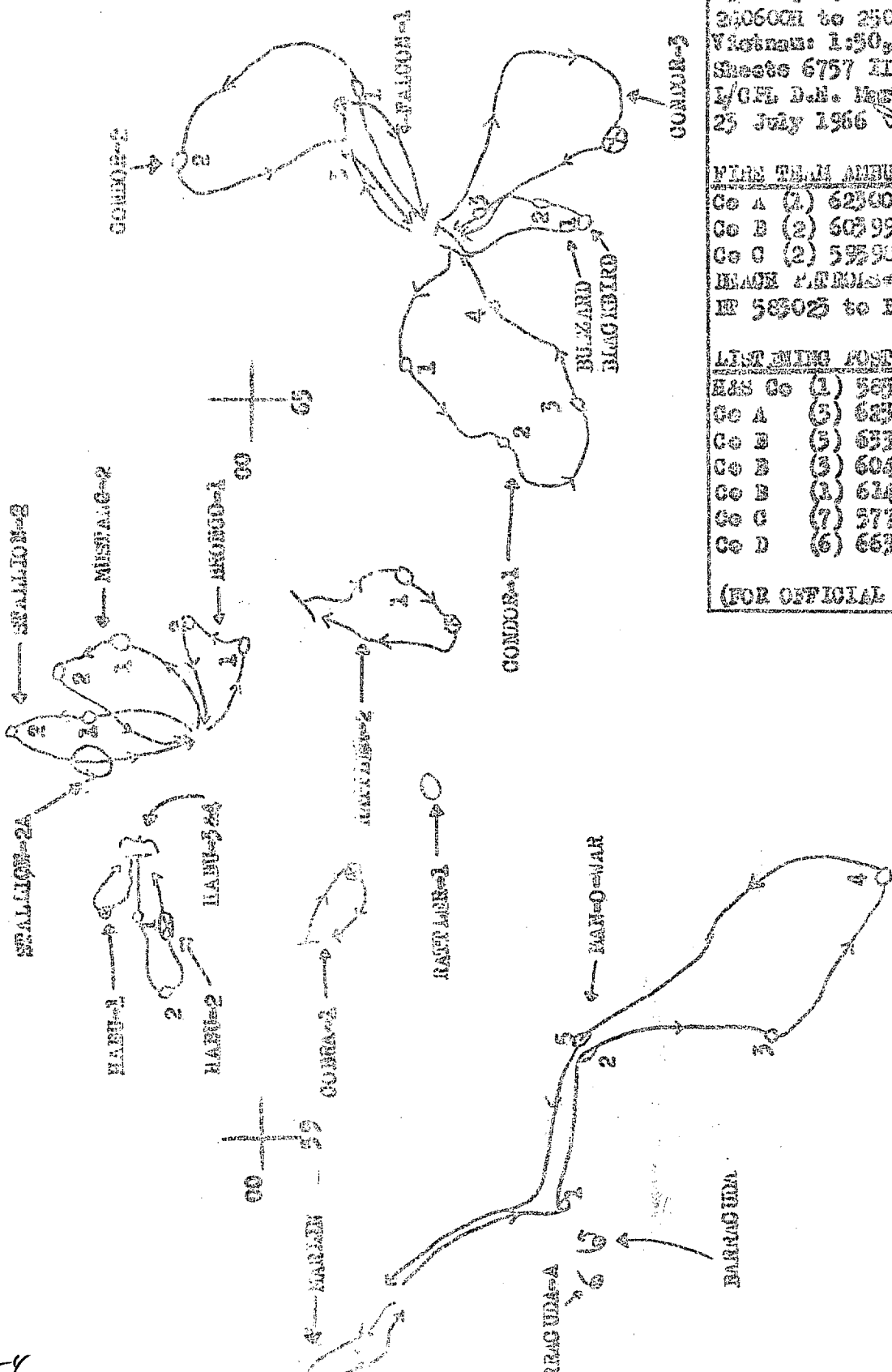
(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

1st Bn, 7th Marine  
Patrol Overlay For  
25 July 1966  
240600H to 250600H  
Vietnam: 1:50,000  
Sheets 6757 II & III  
1/Col. D.H. Martin  
25 July 1966 D.C. Martin

WIRE TAP AMBUSHES  
Co A (2) 623003.  
Co B (2) 603994, 606999.  
Co C (2) 597907, 600991.  
BLANCH #TERMS (5) FROM  
IF 583025 to IF 613020.

LIST BOMB WOUNDS  
B&S Co (1) 583013.  
Co A (3) 623001.  
Co B (3) 603995.  
Co B (2) 604994.  
Co B (1) 614009.  
Co C (7) 577990, 501976.  
Co D (6) 663995, 675993.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



#24

167



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| REF | PATROL      | SIZE       | TOD     | FOR     | TYPE     |
|-----|-------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| A   | BEONCO-1    | SQD(+)     | 242000H | 242330H | AMBUSH   |
|     | SEALION-2   | SQD(+)     | 240700H | 241700H | SECURITY |
|     | SEALION-2A  | F.F        | 240700H | 241700H | SECURITY |
| B   | MUSTANG-2   | SQD(+)     | 242A00H | 250700H | AMBUSH   |
|     | HABU-1      | SQD + 1 PF | 242000H | 250600H | AMBUSH   |
|     | HABU-2      | SQD + 1 PF | 242030H | 250600H | AMBUSH   |
|     | HABU-3      | F.F        | 240900H | 241100H | SECURITY |
|     | HABU-4      | F.F        | 241300H | 241500H | SECURITY |
|     | RATTLER-1   | F.F        | 240600H | 241800H | SECURITY |
|     | RATTLER-2   | F.F (+)    | 241915H | 250600H | AMBUSH   |
| C   | COBRA-1     | F.F        | 241950H | 250300H | AMBUSH   |
|     | BARRACUDA   | F.F        | 242000H | 250030H | AMBUSH   |
|     | BARRACUDA-A | F.F        | 250100H | 250600H | AMBUSH   |
|     | HADLEY      | SQD (-)    | 242030H | 250600H | AMBUSH   |
| D   | KAN-O-WAR   | SQD        | 240600H | 241200H | COMBAT   |
|     | CONDOR-1    | SQD(+)     | 240700H | 241130H | COMBAT   |
|     | CONDOR-2    | SQD(+)     | 241300H | 241630H | COMBAT   |
|     | CONDOR-3    | SQD(-)     | 242100H | 250500H | AMBUSH   |
|     | TRIGON-1    | F.F (+)    | 242130H | 250530H | AMBUSH   |
|     | BUZZARD     | SQD(+)+PFs | 240700H | 241630H | SECURITY |
| E   | BLACKBIRD   | SQD(+)+PFs | 241600H | 250730H | AMBUSH   |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

RELEASES: R. M. KOGER

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO  
81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 25
2. 250800H TO 260800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND

(1) AT 250830H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT623007 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD, COORDINATES BT623007. INTERROGATED BY INTERPRETER AND PF AND SAID TO BE VC. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 251200H.

(2) AT 250900H, "D" CO REPORTED ONE PC WITH 3 MARINES FROM "C" CO 1ST ENGR BN RAN OVER MINE, UNKNOWN TYPE, COORDINATES BS652987, INJURING THE 3 MARINES. SENT PATROL WITH 2 ONTOS TO SEARCH THE AREA. MED-EVAC WAS CALLED. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 250910H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS683977 REPORTED 2 VCS RAN FROM VILLE, COORDINATES BS683977. MARINES CALLED TO THE VCS TO STOP, VCS CONTINUED TO FLEE PATROL. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 251500H, H&S S-2 ADMIN VEHICLE RUN, LOCATED BS566992 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 40 -50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY COORDINATES BS568993. SPEEDED-UP VEHICLE AND DEPARTED AREA.

(5) AT 252050H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED, LOCATED BS593974 REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 4 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH, VICINITY COORDINATES BS592974. VC FIRED 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE. MARINES OPENED FIRE WITH 125 RDS SMALL ARMS, 7 HRON AND 36 RDN. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 252145H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED, LOCATED BS598977 REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 5 VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH, VICINITY COORDINATES BS598977. VC FIRED 20 RDS FROM CARBINE AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON. MARINES FIRED 70 RDS SMALL ARMS. MADE PHYSICAL SEARCH OF AREA WITH ILLUMINATION FINDING TRACES OF BLOOD, INDICATING ONE VC WIA (PROBABLE).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 1 VCS TO IIT
- (2) 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

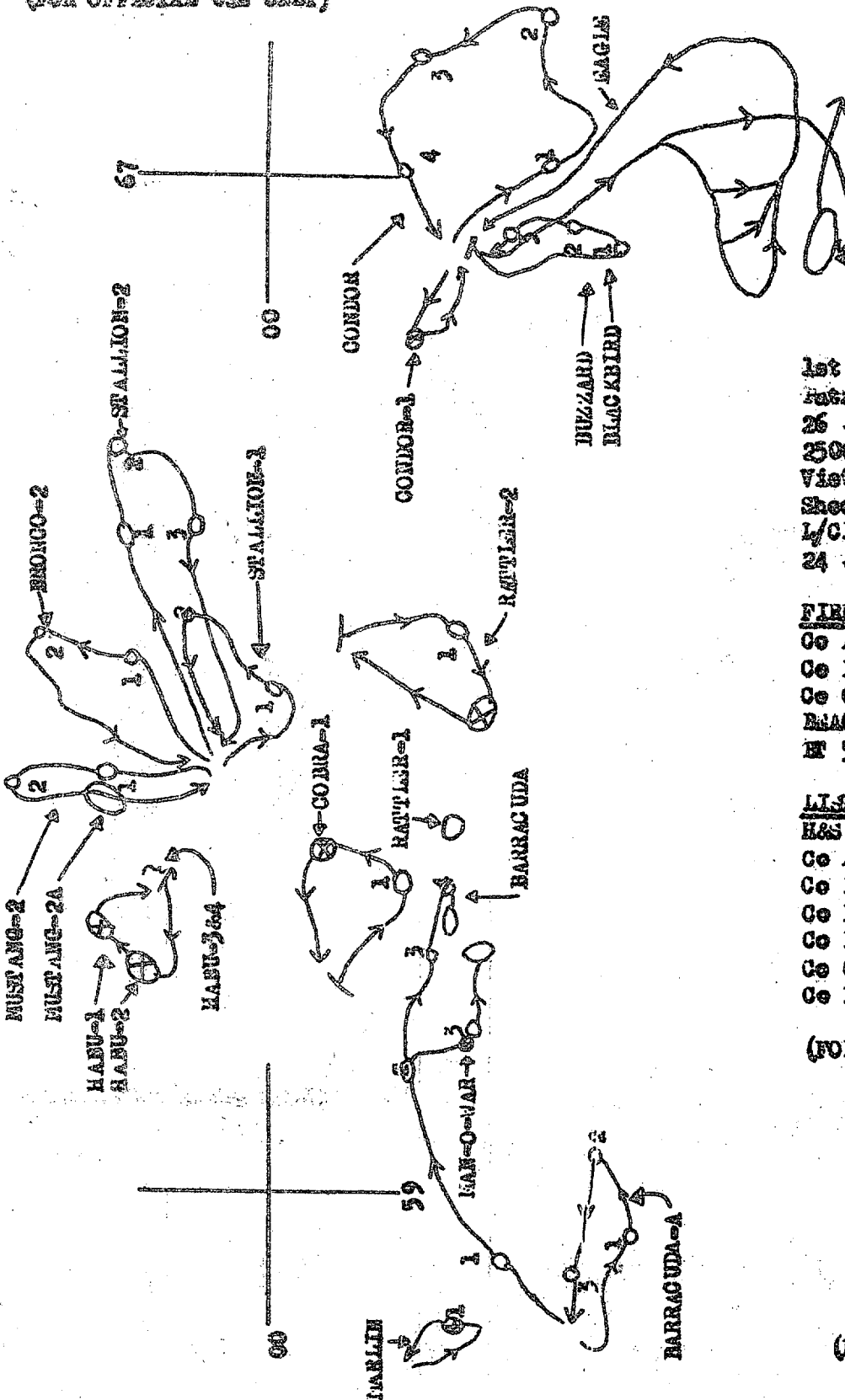
B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Lt. 7th Infantry  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 26 July 1966  
 250600H to 260600H  
 Victims: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6737 II & III  
 1/CPL D.N. MARTIN  
 24 July 1966 *Daryl E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM ASSIGNMENTS

- Co A (1) 623003.
- Co B (2) 603994, 606999.
- Co C (2) 595987, 600991.
- PLATOON PATROLS-(5) From  
 M 58303 to M 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

- H&S Co (1) 585013.
- Co A (3) 623003.
- Co B (3) 633995.
- Co B (3) 604996.
- Co B (1) 614009.
- Co C (7) 577990, 581976.
- Co D (6) 663985, 675985.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| UNIT | PATROL                 | SIZE           | TOD                | TOR                | TYPE                |
|------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Co A | <del>BRONCO-2</del>    | SQD (+)        | 250030H            | 260700H            | ALBUQU X            |
|      | STALLION-1             | SQD (+)        | 252030H            | 252400H            | ALBUQU X            |
|      | STALLION-2             | SQD (+)        | 250730H            | 251300H            | COMBAT X            |
|      | MUSTANG-2              | SQD (+)        | 250700H            | 251700H            | SECURITY X          |
|      | MUSTANG-2A             | F.T            | 250700H            | 251700H            | SECURITY X          |
| Co B | HABU-1                 | SQD + 1 PF     | 252000H            | 260600H            | ALBUQU X            |
|      | HABU-2                 | SQD + 1 PF     | 252030H            | 260600H            | ALBUQU X            |
|      | HABU-3                 | F.T            | 250900H            | 251100H            | SECURITY X          |
|      | HABU-4                 | F.T            | 251300H            | 251500H            | SECURITY X          |
|      | RATTLER-1              | F.T            | 250630H            | 251800H            | SECURITY X          |
|      | RATTLER-2              | F.T (+)        | 251930H            | 260600H            | ALBUQU X            |
| Co C | CORRA-1                | F.T            | 251930H            | 260400H            | ALBUQU X            |
|      | <del>BARNAGUDA-A</del> | <del>F.T</del> | <del>250800H</del> | <del>251000H</del> | <del>ALCON X</del>  |
|      | <del>BARNAGUDA</del>   | <del>SQD</del> | <del>251930H</del> | <del>260545H</del> | <del>ALBUQU X</del> |
|      | MARLIN                 | SQD (-)        | 252000H            | 260600H            | ALBUQU X            |
|      | <del>HAW-O-WAR</del>   | <del>SQD</del> | <del>251930H</del> | <del>260545H</del> | <del>ALBUQU X</del> |
| Co D | EAGLE                  | Co (-) (+)     | 251500H            | 251930H            | SEARCH AND RESCUE X |
|      | FALCON                 | SQD            | 251500H            | 260600H            | SECURITY X          |
|      | CONDOR                 | SQD (+)        | 250700H            | 251200H            | COMBAT X            |
|      | CONDOR-1               | F.T (+)        | 252230H            | 260600H            | ALBUQU X            |
|      | BUZZARD                | SQD (+) + PFs  | 250700H            | 251630H            | SECURITY X          |
|      | BLACKBIRD              | SQD (+) + PFs  | 251600H            | 260730H            | ALBUQU X            |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

#25

(6)

RELEASER: R. M. KOGER

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO  
 TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT 81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 26 (REAR)
2. 260800H TO 270800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) (LATE ENTRY) (OPERATION FRANKLIN) AT 260645H, "D" CO LOCATED BS662943 REPORTED RECEIVING 60 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY COORDINATES BS663940. COMPANY RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 4 3.5 ROCKETS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) (OPERATION FRANKLIN) AT 260655H, "D" CO LOCATED BS664937 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY COORDINATES BS664936. COMPANY RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS SMALL ARMS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 261105H, H&S CO & 1ST ENGR BN SURVEY PARTY, LOCATED BS697977, REPORTED RECEIVING 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 4 VC WITH RIFLES AND ONE AUTOMATIC WEAPON, VICINITY COORDINATES BS699976. PARTY RETURNED FIRE WITH 80 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED FOR ADDITIONAL SUPPORT, BUT WAS UNABLE TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH "D" CO. PARTY WITHDREW FROM BEACH AND RECEIVED AN ADDITIONAL 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 2 VC AT BS697976. PARTY CONTACTED "D" CO WHICH DISPATCHED A SQUAD (REIN) TO AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 262155H, "A" CO CP (IN DEFENSIVE POSITION) LOCATED BT623004 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC AND UNKNOWN DIRECTION WOUNDING ONE MARINE (NON-EVAC). NO FIRE WAS RETURNED BY MARINES.

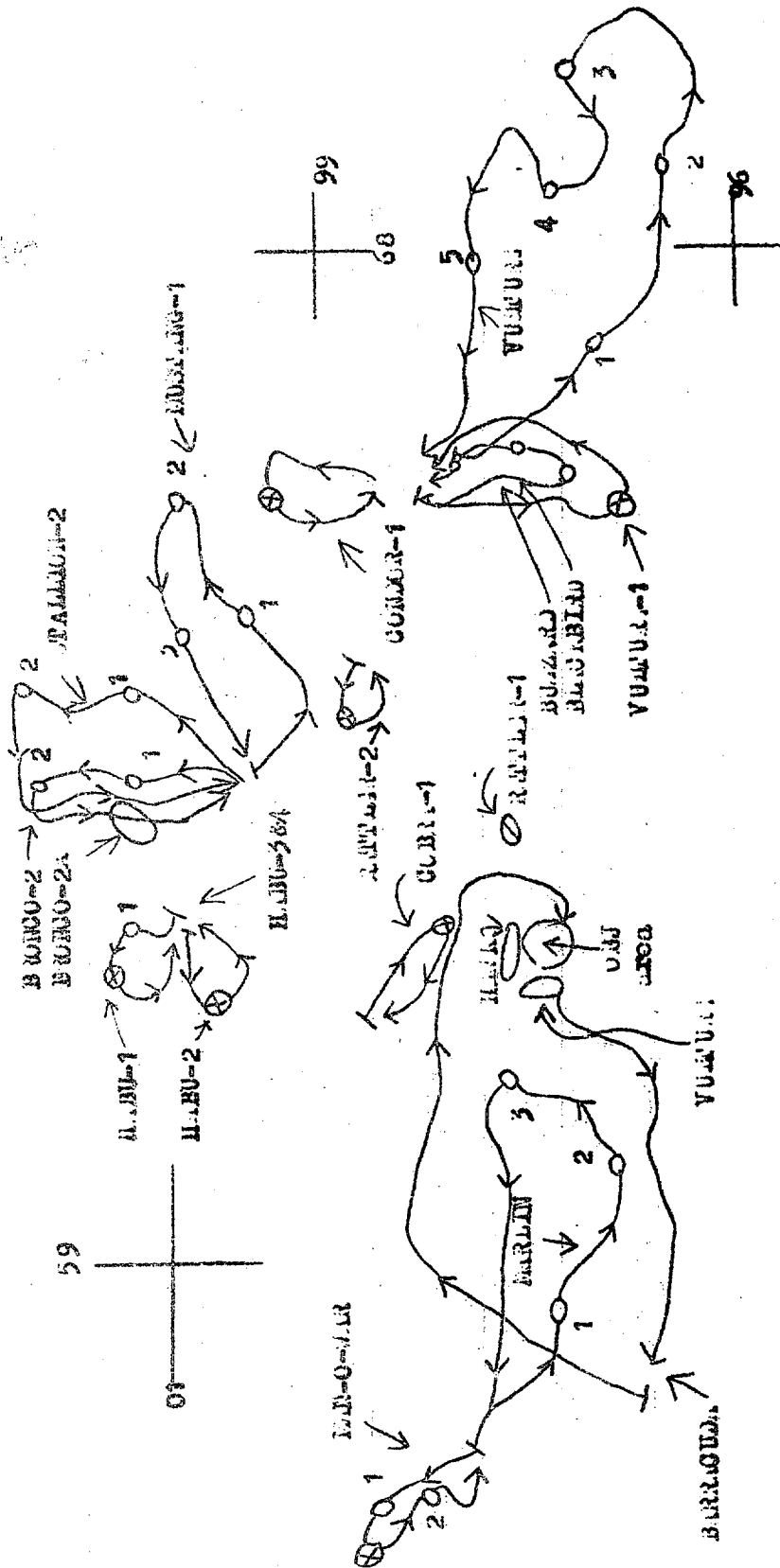
4 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.)

1st Inf, 7th Airborne  
 Patrol Overlay for  
 27 July 1966  
 260600 to 270600  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 sheets 6757 I & III  
 Grid Zone: UOJ  
 25 July 1966 m. e. wood



68  
 File 1. 625003.  
 Co A: (1) 625003.  
 Co B: (2) 603994, 606999.  
 Co C: (2) 59597, 600991.  
 Search Radius - 5, From  
 M 513024, to M 613020.

68  
 File 1. 625003.  
 Co A: (1) 53013.  
 Co B: (3) 625003.  
 Co B: (3) 633995.  
 Co B: (3) 604996.  
 Co B: (1) 614009.  
 Co C: (7) 577990, 5:1976.  
 Co D: (6) 66395, 67595.

#26

(6)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

| USER | REF ID      | SLID              | TOD     | FOR     | TYPE     |
|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BU 100-2    | S.D (+)           | 260700H | 261700H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-2a   | F.R               | 260700H | 261700H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-2    | S.D (+)           | 262400H | 270700H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-1    | S.D (+)           | 262000H | 262330H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-2    | S.D (+)           | 260930H | 261100H | SECURITY |
| Co B | H. BU-1     | S.D (+) AF        | 262030H | 270600H | SECURITY |
|      | H. BU-2     | S.D (+) AF        | 262030H | 270600H | SECURITY |
|      | H. BU-3     | F.R               | 260900H | 261100H | SECURITY |
|      | H. BU-4     | F.R               | 261300H | 261200H | SECURITY |
|      | B. TRACER-1 | F.R               | 260630H | 261100H | SECURITY |
|      | B. TRACER-2 | F.R               | 261930H | 270500H | SECURITY |
|      | COB 1-1     | F.R               | 261200H | 270300H | SECURITY |
| Co C | BU 100-1    | S.D (-)           | 262030H | 270600H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-2    | S.D               | 262000H | 270630H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-3    | F.R (+) (AF R.F.) | 260930H | 261200H | SECURITY |
| Co D | BU 100-1    | S.D (+)           | 260700H | 261500H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-1    | S.D (+)           | 262130H | 270600H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-1    | F.R (+)           | 262115H | 270600H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-1    | S.D (+) + AF      | 260700H | 261630H | SECURITY |
|      | BU 100-1    | S.D (+) + AF      | 261600H | 270730H | SECURITY |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

#26

(6)

RELEASER: R. M. KOGER

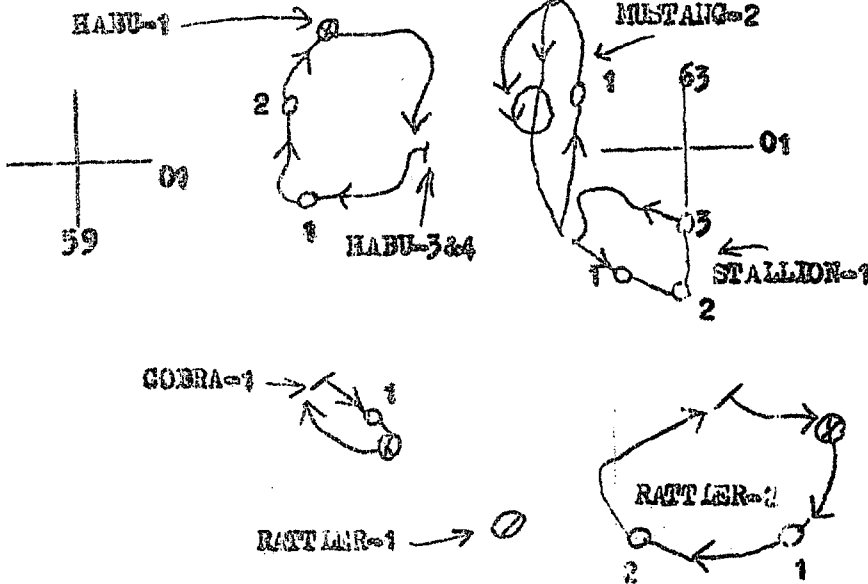
FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
 TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,  
 81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 27 REAR
2. 270800H TO 280800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND
    - (1) AT 272200H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED, LOCATED BS590978 REPORTED RECEIVING 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM APPROXIMATELY 4 VC WITH TWO CARBINES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 80 RDS SMALL ARMS, ONE LAAW AND TWO FRAG GRENADES. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO THE NORTH. PATROL OBSERVED FOUR TRACER RDS HIT ONE VC IN THE BODY. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA USING 3 RDS 81MM ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
  - A. PERSONNEL
    - (1) 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE)
  - B. EQUIPMENT: NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER
  - A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



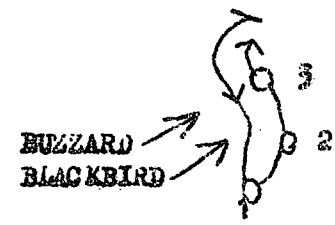
(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 28 July 1966  
 270600H to 280600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 CPL M. WOOD *M. E. Wood*  
 26 July 1966  
FIRE TEAM ALBUSES  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606999.  
 Co C (2) 595907, 600991.  
 BUNCH PATROLS-(5) From  
 BT 583023, to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

- HAB Co (1) 585013.
- Co A (3) 623003.
- Co B (3) 653995.
- Co B (3) 604996.
- Co B (1) 614009.
- Co C (7) 577990, 581976.
- Co D (6) 663985, 675985.



| UNIT | PATROL     | SIZE       | TOD     | TOB     | TYPE     |
|------|------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | STALLION-1 | SQD(+)     | 272000H | 280030H | ALBUSES  |
|      | MUSTANG-2  | SQD(+)     | 270700H | 271700H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2A | F.T        | 270700H | 271700H | SECURITY |
| Co B | HABU-1     | F.T + PF   | 272030H | 280530H | ALBUSES  |
|      | HABU-3     | F.T        | 270900H | 271100H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4     | F.T        | 271300H | 271500H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLER-1  | F.T        | 270630H | 271800H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLER-2  | F.T        | 271945H | 280900H | ALBUSES  |
|      | COBRA-1    | F.T (+)    | 271300H | 271500H | SECURITY |
| Co D | BUZZARD    | SQD(+)+PTs | 270700H | 271630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD  | SQD(+)+PTs | 271600H | 280730H | ALBUSES  |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

RELEASES: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES  
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"CO  
81's, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 28
2. 280800H TO 290800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 280830H, CO A SQUAD, LOCATED BS712958, APPREHENDED 1 VIETNAMESE WITHOUT AN I.D. CARD. INTERROGATED BY P.F.'S AND INTERPRETER AND WAS IDENTIFIED AS VCS. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 1415H.

(2) AT 280930H, CO D LOCATED BS697977, OBSERVED 2 VIETNAMESE ATTEMPTING TO FLEE IN FISHING BOAT. APPREHENDED BOTH MALES, ONE OF WHICH DID NOT HAVE AN I.D. CARD. INTERROGATED BY PS'S AND INTERPRETER AND WERE DETERMINED TO BE VCS. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 1415H.

(3) AT 281520H, CO C PATROL, LOCATED 671971, REPORTED RECEIVING 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN AN UNOBSERVED POSITION. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PATROL CONTINUED ITS MISSION.

(4) AT 281540H, CO D REPORTED AN LVT ATTACHED TO THEM DETONATED A MINE LOCATED 624991 WHILE ON A RUN TO BATTALION CP. MINE BLEW A TRACK OFF THE LVT.

(5) AT 282330, CO C AMBUSH PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED 599976, WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE, REPORTED RECEIVING 25 TO 30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 5 VC LOCATED 599975. PATROL RETURNED 9xM-79, 1xM-26, 140x7.62. VC THEN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FRESH PRINTS AND BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO RIVER. OBSERVED ONE BODY (CONF) IN RIVER.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 1 VC KIA
- (2) 3 VCS TO IIT

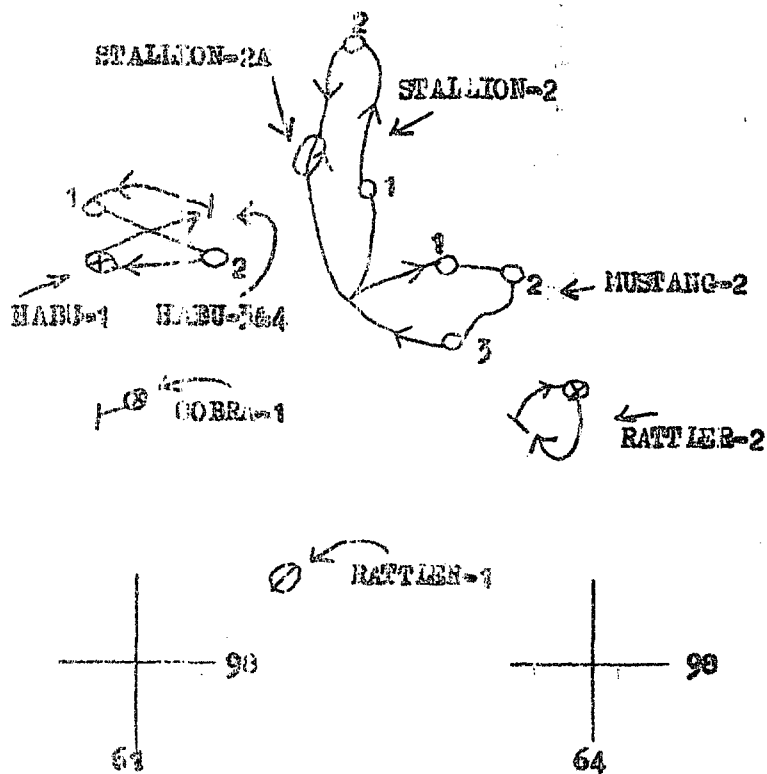
B. EQUIPMENT, NONE

5 -13 NONE

14. OTHER

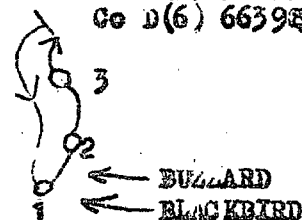
- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



1st Bn, 7th Marine  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 29 July 1966  
 280600H to 290600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 CPL M.E. WOOD  
 27 July 1966 M E. Wood  
FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 623003.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606999.  
 Co C (2) 595907, 600991.  
 BEACH PATROLS--(5) From  
 BT 545023, to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS  
 H & S Co (1) 585013.  
 Co A (3) 623003.  
 Co B (3) 633995.  
 Co B (3) 604996.  
 Co B (1) 614009.  
 Co C (7) 577990, 501976.  
 Co D (6) 663985, 675983.



| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE      | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | STALLION-2  | SQD(+)    | 280700H | 281700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2A | F.T       | 280700H | 281700H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2   | SQD(+)    | 282330H | 290700H | AMBUSH   |
| Co B | HABU-1      | F.T + PF  | 282000H | 290530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-3      | F.T       | 280900H | 281100H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4      | F.T       | 281300H | 281500H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLESN-1  | F.T       | 280630H | 281800H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLESN-2  | F.T       | 282000H | 290545H | AMBUSH   |
| Co C | CORRA-1     | F.T (+)   | 280930H | 281200H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BUZZARD     | SQD(+)+PF | 280700H | 281630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SQD(+)+PF | 281600H | 280730H | AMBUSH   |

RELEASER: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"CO  
 TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

81's, BINH SON, S-1, S-2

1. ISUM # 29
2. 290800H TO 300800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) AT 290900H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT 621016 REPORTED FINDING ONE HOMEMADE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A GLASS BOTTLE WITH EXPLOSIVES INSIDE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) AT 290930H, "B"CO PATROL LOCATED BS 634997, REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2VCS DIGGING IN ROAD AT COORDS BS 631995, VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE AND WERE APPREHENDED AFTER INTERROGATION VCS WERE DETERMINED TO BE LOCAL CIVILIANS AND WERE RELEASED.

(3) AT 291610H, "B"CO PATROL LOCATED BS 618984 REPORTED RECEIVING 65 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC; COORDS BS 627985. PATROL RETURNED 150 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 291700H, "A"CO LOCATED BT 624004 REPORTED PF'S INFORMED "A" CO THE LOCATION OF 3 CAVES, COORDS BT 619020, BT 618022, DISPATCHED PATROL WITH DEMO TEAM ATTACHED. PATROL LOCATED THREE CAVES. CONDUCTED SEARCH FINDING ONE, THREE ROOT SWORD, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND POUCH, 33 RDS K-34 AMMO, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 1 WALLET CONTAINING PAPERS. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. CAVES WERE 2' x 3' x 15 METERS, 2'x2'x10 METERS, 2'x2'x5 METERS. USED 45 LBS OF TNT ON EACH CAVE TO DESTROY.

(5) AT 292130H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 602976 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 85 RDS OF SA AND AW FIRE FROM APPROX 30 VC COORDS BS 600974. PATROL RETURNED 80 RDS 7.62, 1 LAAW LIGHT. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 292230H, "C"CO WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 599979 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 10 VC ARMED WITH CARBINES, VIC COORDS BS 599979, MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. PATROL FIRED 1-LAW, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 125 RDS 7.62, AND 8 RDS ARTY ILLUM. VC RETURNED 10 RDS OF SA FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT, HEADING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS AND POOLS OF BLOOD. 1 VC KIA (PROB), 1 VC WIA (PROB).

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

## A. PERSONNEL

2 VC KIA (PROB)

## B. EQUIPMENT

1- CARTRIDGE BELT AND POUCH

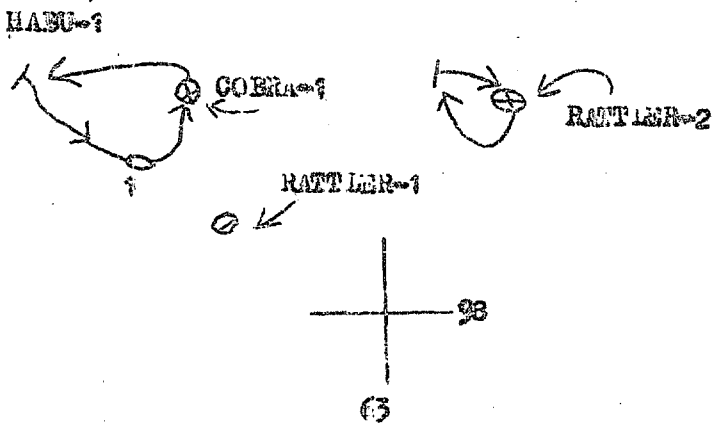
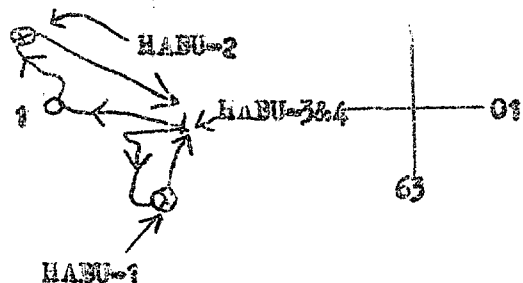
1- CHI COM GRENADE

33-RDS K-34 AMMO

5-13. NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 30 July 1966  
 290600H to 300600H  
 Vietnam 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 CPL M. WOOD *M. E. Wood*  
 28 July 1966  
FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES  
 Co A (1) 525001.  
 Co B (2) 603994, 606999.  
 Co C (2) 595907, 600991.  
 BEACH PATROLS - (5) From  
 BT 585023, to BT 613020.



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

LISTENING POSTS  
 H & S Co (1) 585013.  
 Co A (3) 625003.  
 Co B (3) 633995.  
 Co B (3) 604996.  
 Co B (1) 614009.  
 Co C (7) 577990, 581996  
 Co D (6) 663905, 675995

| UNIT | EST. NO.  | SIZE       | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co B | HAHU-1    | F.T.+PF    | 292000H | 300530H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HAHU-2    | F.T.+PF    | 292030H | 300600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HAHU-3    | F.T.       | 290900H | 291100H | SECURITY |
|      | HAHU-4    | F.& F.T.   | 291300H | 291500H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLER-1 | F.T.       | 290630H | 291800H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLER-2 | F.T.       | 292015H | 300545H | AMBUSH   |
|      | COBRA     | F.T.       | 292000H | 300600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | BUZZARD   | S&D(+)+PFs | 290700H | 291630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD | S&D(+)+PFs | 291600H | 300730H | AMBUSH   |

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

S-3

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S" CO,  
"S1" S, "BINH SON, S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 30
2. 300800H TO 310800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND

(1) AT 300645H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT621017 REPORTED PATROL FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADES AND TRIP WIRE. BOOBY TRAPS WERE APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS APART. DEMO TEAM DESTROYED BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE.

(2) AT 301335H, "B" CO PATROL ENROUTE LOCATED BS663992 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE RIFLE GRENADE APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS IN REAR OF COLUMN COORDINATES BS662992. VC UNOBSERVED, PATROL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

3. AT 301845H, "D" CO PLATOON LOCATED BS630994 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS630997. PLATOON RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62. PLATOON CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE VIETNAMESE FARMER KIA. PLATOON COULD NOT DETERMINE IF FRIENDLY FIRE OR VC FIRE KILLED HIM. BODY WILL BE TAKEN TO HAMLET CHIEF FOR IDENTIFICATION.

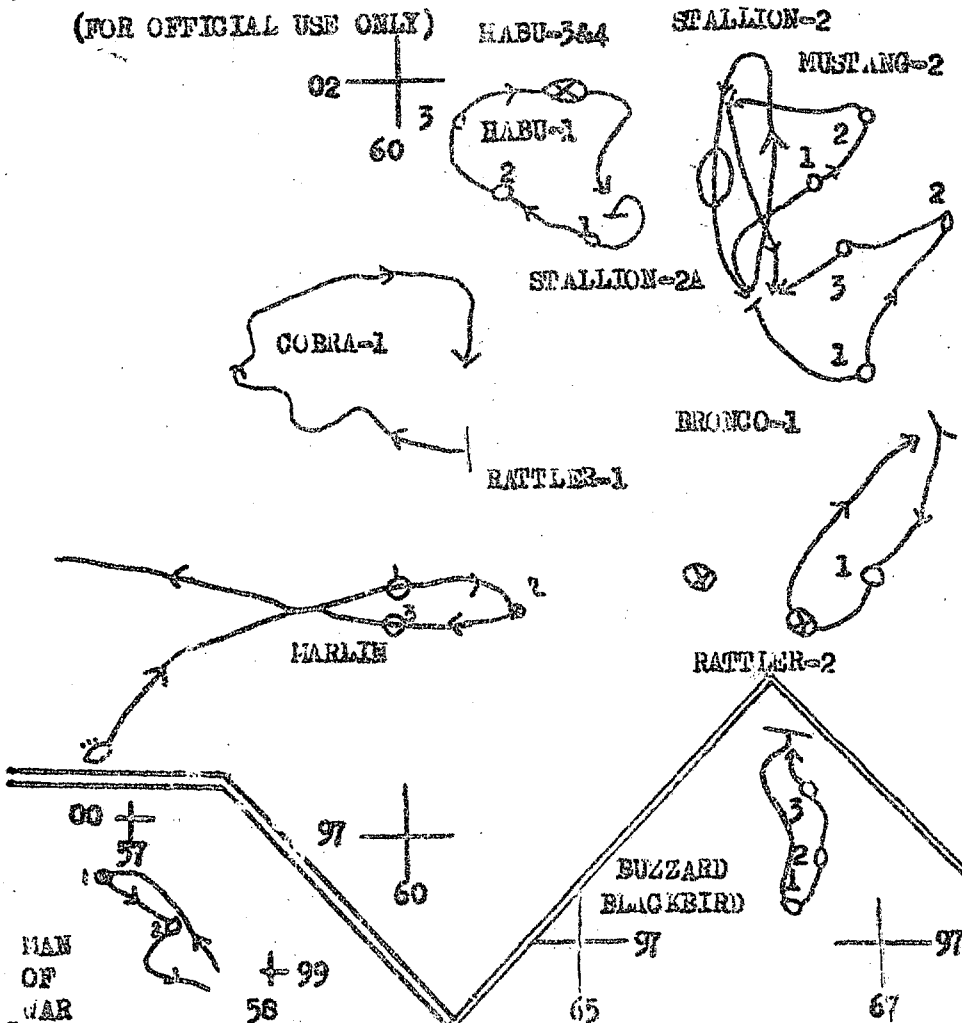
(4) AT 302300H, "C" CO PATROL WITH RT'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS597976 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED 8 VC COORDINATES BS597975. PATROL FIRED 150 RDS 7.62 2 LAW'S. VC RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT HEADING IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
  - A. PERSONNEL
    - (1) NONE
  - B. EQUIPMENT
    - (1) 2 CHICOM GRENADES DESTROYED IN PLACE
- 5 - 14. NONE

#30

(6)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Patrol Overlay For  
 31 July 1966  
 300600H to 310600H  
 Vietnam: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6757 II & III  
 L/CPL D.E. MARTIN  
 29 July 1966

FIRE TEAM ADDRESSES

- Co A (1) 623003.
- Co B (2) 603994, 606999.
- Co C (2) 595907, 600991.
- BLANCH PATROLS-(5) From  
 BE 585025 to BE 615020.

LISTENING POSTS

- H&S Co (1) 585013.
- Co A (3) 623003.
- Co B (3) 633995.
- Co B (3) 604996.
- Co B (1) 614009.
- Co C (7) 577990, 581976.
- Co D (6) 663985, 675985.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

| UNIT | PATROL      | SIZE       | TOD     | TOR     | TYPE     |
|------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Co A | BRONCO-1    | SQD(+)     | 302030H | 310030H | AMBUSH   |
|      | STALLION-2  | SQD        | 300700H | 301700H | SECURITY |
|      | STALLION-2A | F.T        | 300700H | 301700H | SECURITY |
|      | MUSTANG-2   | SQD(+)     | 310100H | 310700H | AMBUSH   |
| Co B | HABU-1      | F.T + FTS  | 302000H | 310600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | HABU-3      | F.T        | 300900H | 301100H | SECURITY |
|      | HABU-4      | F.T        | 301300H | 301500H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLER-1   | F.T        | 300600H | 301600H | SECURITY |
|      | RATTLER-2   | F.T        | 302000H | 310600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | COBRA-1     | F.T        | 301730H | 302000H | SECURITY |
| Co C | MARLIN      | SQD(-)     | 302000H | 310600H | AMBUSH   |
|      | MAN-O-WAR   | SQD        | 302530H | 310630H | AMBUSH   |
| Co D | BUZZARD     | SQD(+)+FTs | 300700H | 301630H | SECURITY |
|      | BLACKBIRD   | SQD(+)+FTs | 301600H | 310730H | AMBUSH   |

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R. HUNCH

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S"  
CO, "BINH SON", S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 31
2. 310800H TO 010800H AUGUST 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 311350H, A CO LOCATED BT 621014 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 VIETNAMESE LANDING BY BOAT ON EAST SIDE OF THE SONG TRA BONG. PATROL CONDUCTED ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK AND FOUND BOTH NAMES WERE ON THE BLACK LIST. VC WERE FORWARDED TO IPT AT 311500H.
- (2) AT 311755H, LCM-8 LOCATED BT 620013 REPORTED RECEIVING 30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BT 621016. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY 7.62 FIRE, 15 RDS OF M-79, 2 RDS ARTY 105. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (3) AT 311830H, B CO LOCATED BS 700974 REPORTED RECEIVING 43 RDS SA FIRE, 3 RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS 698973. MARINES RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62, 20 RDS OF M-79, 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING TRAIL FIN OF RIFLE GRENADE.
- (4) AT 312100H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 588972 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 3 VCS WALKING AROUND AMBUSH SITE. PATROL APPREHENDED. AFTER INTERROGATION IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THEY WERE CIVILIANS AND WERE RELEASED.
- (5) AT 312130H, C CO AMBUSH LOCATED BS 593974 REPORTED 3 VC APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE FROM THE SOUTH VIC COORD BS 593974. PATROL FIRED 110 RDS 7.62, 2 LAWS. VC RETURNED 30 RDS SA FIRE AND BROKE IN A SOUTHWARD DIRECTION. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 2 BLOOD POOLS AND DRAG MARKS INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE), 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (6) AT 312210H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 608976 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC MOVING IN A EASTWARD DIRECTION COORD BS 609977. PATROL FIRED 150 RDS 7.62, 12 RDS M-79, 2 LAWS, 3 ARTY ILLUM REQUESTED. PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC FALL. 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE), 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (7) AT 010030H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 625008 REPORTED POINT OF PATROL OBSERVED MOVEMENT AND WHILE RECONNING AREA RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM THE NORTHEAST, FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BT 625008. PATROL RETURNED 70 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS M-79. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE BODY, 1 VC KIA.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- 2 VC TO IPT AT 311500H
- 1 VC KIA
- 2 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT

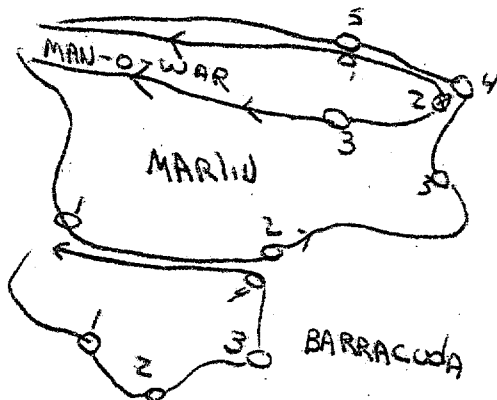
NONE

5. THRU 14 NONE.



+ 00

56



62  
+  
97

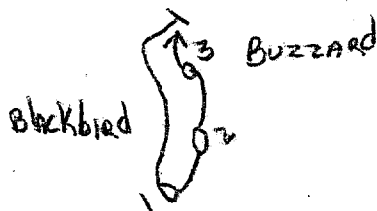
BARRACUDA

|     |                   |        |
|-----|-------------------|--------|
| SQD | 312000H - 010630H | AMBUSH |
| SQD | 310700H - 311330H | COMBAT |
| SQD | 312000H - 010630H | AMBUSH |

+ 01  
69

Buzzard  
Sqd (4)  
+ PFS  
310700 To 311630

Blackbird  
Sqd (4) + PFS  
311600 TO 010130  
Ambush



62  
+ 93  
#01

*Handwritten initials/signature*

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authorized

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 27TH REGT 24th TAOR  
 PERIOD: MONDAY 01Z TO 0400Z 24 JUL 1968

15  
DATE 24 JUL 68

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT            | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                            |                   |                      |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 22 D 0            |                            |                   |                      |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 11            | G 0 H 0                    | I 0 J 0           |                      |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0 L 0             | M 0 N 0                    | O 0 P 0           |                      |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R 2 Q 9             | S 4 T 1                    | U 0 V 0           |                      |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | W 1 X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 1 Z 0           | AA 0 BB 0            | CC 0        |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE FE                      | GG HH             | II JJ                | KK 0        |

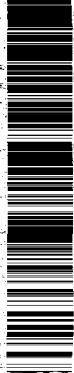
REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS



SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 9A TAOR  
PERIOD: 20010101Z 2101 TO 22010001Z 11

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT         | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY<br>DAY/NIGHT |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 1 B 0                |                            |                      |                      |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 2 D 0                |                            |                      |                      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 1                | G 1 H 2                    | I 1 J 1              |                      |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 1 L 0                | M 0 N 0                    | O 0 P 0              |                      |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R 1 Q 0                | S 1 T 1                    | U 1 V 1              |                      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                        | W 1 X 1<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 1 Z 0              | AA 1 BB 0            |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                        | EE 1 FE 0                  | GG 1 HH 0            | II 1 JJ 0            |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

DATE

BATTALION #1

CC 1  
KK 1

CONFIDENTIAL

is the appropriate

Tab 7

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

157 80 70 1000  
ORGANIZATION 010001012 TO 0124000 00Z JULY 1966 DATE 1 JULY 1966

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---------|------------|--------|------|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| QUANG NAM  |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BT 626 014 | 010020H | SND AMB    | CG 1-7 | NONE | UNK | UNK | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| QUANG NAM  |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BS 596 923 | 010120H | Phanpho/MB | CG 1-7 | NONE | UNK | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| QUANG NAM  |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BT 626 005 | 010150H | SND AMB    | CG 1-7 | NONE | UNK | UNK | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |         |            |        |      |     |     |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 302200H, a Co G Marine/FF joint squad ambush at BS599970, had three VC walk into their ambush position. Marines and FF open fire with 50 rounds SA and seven rounds M-79. Upon search, blood was found and one VC wounded confirmed.
  - \* 2. At 010020H, a Co A squad ambush patrol at BT621013 received 60 to 75 rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at BS626014. Marines returned approximately 100 rounds 7.62 and six rounds M-79 with unknown results.
  - \* 3. At 010120H, a Co G Marine/FF joint squad ambush at BS596975, observed six VC moving along the opposite side of the SONG CAP BA River at BS596975, headed South. Marines and FF took the VC under fire with 70 rounds SA and two M-79. Only three rounds SA return fire. Results were unobserved due to the river between the two units.
  - \* 4. At 010150H, a Co A squad ambush patrol at BT626005 received approximately eight rounds SA from an unknown number of VC from a range of about 80 meters. Marines returned approximately 70 rounds 7.62 and three M-79. The return fire flushed a VC in the beaten zone who ran into a house and tried to hide from pursuing Marines in a tunnel in the floor. He was captured and forwarded to 9th BPT.
- \* indicates action with contact

R. C. PERWITT  
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

23

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

### OPERATIONS SUMMARY

DATE July 11

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 24th TAOR  
PERIOD: 100001Z July TO 232400Z July 1971

| T TYPE ACTION          | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT            | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 1 B 0             |                            |                   |                      |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 21 D 0            |                            |                   |                      |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 9             | G 0 H 3                    | I 0 J 0           |                      |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0 L 0             | M 0 N 0                    | O 0 P 0           |                      |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R 2 Q 9             | S 3 T 1                    | U 0 V 0           |                      |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |                     | W 2 X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 1 Z 1           | AA 1 BB 0            | CC 0         |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE 1 FE 1                  | GG 1 HH 1         | II 0 JJ 0            | KK 0         |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Attributes

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 27th REGT 2nd TAOR  
PERIOD: 21 APR 01Z 0000 TO 03 APR 00Z 0000 1971

DATE

2 July 1988

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION *1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A B<br>D 1          |                               |                   |                      |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C D<br>2 1          |                               |                   |                      |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E F<br>D 0111       | G H<br>0 2                    | I J<br>0 0        |                      |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K L<br>0 0          | M N<br>0 0                    | O P<br>0 0        |                      |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | C R<br>1 9          | S T<br>2 1                    | U V<br>0 0        |                      |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | W X<br>0 2<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y Z<br>2 2        | AA BB<br>0 0         | CC<br>0      |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE FE                         | GG HH             | II JJ<br>0 0         | KK<br>0      |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st BU 2nd MIB ORGANIZATION 02000101Z JULY TO 021200H -00Z JULY 1966

DATE 2 JULY 1966

PROVINCE / COORDINATES

DATE / TIME

ACTION + SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT / LOSSES

ENM UNIT / LOSSES

INIT BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|            |         |             |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |        |
|------------|---------|-------------|----------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|--------|
| QUANG NCAI | 020050H | USARP/SD/AS | Co C 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GI MTR |
| AS 594 975 |         |             | Co D 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |
| QUANG NCAI | 020002H | PVT SPD     | Co A 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |
| BS 657 957 |         |             |          | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |
| QUANG NCAI | 020045H | SODG SPD    | Co D 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |
| BT 623 014 |         |             |          | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |
| QUANG NCAI | 021205H | PVT SPD     | Co A 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |
| BS 687 963 |         |             |          | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |
| QUANG NCAI | 021535H | 2/500/SPD   | Co A 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |
| BT 619 011 |         |             |          | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      |

30 CAL AMMO  
A N/P/R-6,  
BATTERY  
FISHING LINE  
90 MM SHELL  
HEAD, MUX  
HELMET LIVER

2 HAND  
GRENADES  
70 CAL 30 CAL  
LIVER AMMO  
30 CAL LOOSE

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY  
REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handing Authority



CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 011345H, a Co A squad patrol on a search and destroy mission at BF 627002, discovered a cave from 20 to 30 meters long, having three entrances. The cave was unoccupied. Dak-cong sappers and Marines returned and destroyed the cave at 011400H.
2. (Late entry) At 012115H, an H&S Co squad ambush patrol at BF 595015, observed four armed VC moving across their front at BF 596014. Marines opened fire with approximately 100 rounds 7.62, with one VC fall. VC returned four rounds SA and fired. One VC was apparently carrying a heavy load of unknown content. Marines re-located ambush and checked area at first light with negative results.
- \*3. At 020050H, a Co C Marine/PF joint squad ambush at BS 595975, spotted three VC at BS 594975 moving along the left lateral limit of the ambush. Marines and PF opened fire with approximately 200 rounds SA and the VC fled. A search of the area showed small blood spots. One VC wounded (probable).
- \*4. At 020622H, a Co D platoon, reinforced with Dak-cong sappers, on a search and destroy mission discovered an 81mm mortar shell rigged as a booby trap at BS 675957 in a tank trail. Engineers destroyed the booby trap with demolitions.
- \*5. At 020845H, a Co A squad reinforced security patrol at BF 620013, received 30 rounds SA from three VC firing points at BF 623014. Marines returned 75 rounds 7.62 AW, one round M-79, and 30 rounds 7.62. Then, assisted by two other Marine Patrols who had come to assist, the village at BF 623014 was swept without further contact.
- \*6. At 021205H, a Co D platoon patrol on a search and destroy mission observed two VC with weapons and opened fire, probably wounding one VC. The area (vicinity BS 687965) was searched and two dropped hand grenades were discovered. Marines were brought under fire at this point and returned 70 rounds 7.62, pursued the enemy but lost contact.
- \*7. At 021535H, a Co A two-squad search and destroy patrol at BF 619011, discovered a T-shaped cave approximately 5 ft x 3 ft. Upon search, the cave yielded 70 rounds 30 cal (link), 30 rounds 30 cal (loose), one AN/PSS-6 battery, fishing line, one 90mm projectile, and one US-type helmet liner. The contents were removed and the cave destroyed with 50 lbs TNT.

\* indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT  
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

AL  
Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ACTION: 1st BN 7th REGT Chukchi TAOR  
01Z July TO 232400Z July 1966

2 July 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                               |                   |                      |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 21 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                      |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 11<br>E F         | 0 3<br>G H                    | 0 0<br>I J        |                      |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 1 0<br>K L          | 0 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                      |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 1 9<br>C R          | 3 1<br>S T                    | 0 0<br>U V        |                      |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 2 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 0 0<br>Y Z        | 0 1<br>AA BB         | 0<br>CC      |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 1<br>II JJ         | 0<br>KK      |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorizes

PLANS

SUMMARY

July 1966  
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Cavalry TAOR  
PERIOD: 0400/4H OIZ July TO 0440/0H OIZ July 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                    | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT                                       | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                     | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION *1 |
|------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/>  |   |   |                      |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |                      |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> |                      |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> |                      |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> |                      |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> |                      |              |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> |                      |              |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorizes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Handling Authorized

### CONTACT ACTION REPORT FOR PERIOD

PROVINCE / ORGANIZATION Q 300011012 TO Q 300011014 OOZ WVLY DATE 2 10 1966  
 COORDINATES DATE / TIME ACTION + SIZE TYPE FRD UNIT / LOSSES ENM UNIT / LOSSES INIT BY MATERIAL CAPTURED  
 IW WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |
| <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> | <u>Q 111111111</u> |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
 USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY  
REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. (late entry) At 021915Z, Co B in defensive positions at 286640Z, received 15 rounds SA into the position from an unknown number of VC at 286630Z. Marines returned 70 rounds 7.62, six rounds 105mm How., eight rounds 60mm mortar. The VC firing position was checked at first light with negative results.
  2. (late entry) At 021930Z, Co A in defensive positions at 286650Z received 20 rounds SA into the position from an unknown number of VC at 286630Z. Marines returned 60 rounds 7.62 with unknown results.
  3. (late entry) At 021940Z, Co A in defensive positions at 286650Z received one incoming handgrenade from one VC at vic. 286630Z. Marines returned approximately 15 rounds 7.62, searched the area but found nothing.
  - \* 4. At 020915Z, a Co D squad patrol on a search and destroy mission at 286630Z, surprised three VC, two in black PJ's and one in camouflaged uniform with rifle, at 286650Z. The Marines took the VC under fire with 40 rounds 7.62; wounding two VC. The third VC fled and was taken under artillery fire with 12 rounds 105mm. The two wounded VC were captured and med-evac to Co D, 1st Med Bn.
- \* indicates action with contact

R. G. FRENCH  
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*W*

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Mod **CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Authorized Reading Authority  
 ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 11th AVN TAOR  
 PERIOD: 040001H 01Z JULY TO 04240000Z JULY 1966

4 JULY 1966  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION #1  |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B |  |   |   |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> KK |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE |   |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ |   |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authorized Reading Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

*3*

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authority  
 ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4th TAOR  
 PERIOD: 050001H 01Z JULY TO 052400100Z JULY 1966

DATE JULY 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                    | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT                                       | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                     | COMP DAY/NIGHT   | NY#1 GHT  | BATTALION*1  |
|------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B  |   |   |  |   |  |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |   |   |  |   |  |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J  |   |  |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0  | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P  |   |  |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9  | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V  |   |  |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL)   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE<br><input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or R as is most appropriate.

**CONFIDENTIAL (Mediated Handling Authorized)**

**1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations**

1. At 041200Z, Co B was released to return to the FACB from Central Reference Command. At 041435Z, Co B returned to its normal SOI in the FACB.

R. G. PERMITT  
by direction

**CONFIDENTIAL (Mediated Handling Authorized)**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

Modified Reporting Authority

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 27TH REGT 24th TAOR

DATE: 2 July 1966

PERIOD: 26 MARCH 01Z July TO 260000Z July 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT            | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION* |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                            |                   |                   |            |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 2/ D 0            |                            |                   |                   |            |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 10            | G 0 H 3                    | I 0 J 0           |                   |            |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0 L 0             | M 0 N 0                    | O 0 P 0           |                   |            |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R 2 Q 9             | S 3 T 2                    | U 2 V 0           |                   |            |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | W 1 X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 0 Z 0           | AA 0 BB 0         | CC 0       |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE 0 FE 0                  | GG 0 HH 0         | II 0 JJ 0         | KK 0       |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as appropriate

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authority

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 2<sup>ND</sup> REGT 2<sup>ND</sup> TAOR

PERIOD: ~~PERIOD~~ 01Z JULY TO 240000Z JULY 1961

DATE

14 66

BATTALION\*1

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT            | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                            |                   |                   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 21 D 0            |                            |                   |                   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 11            | G 0 H 4                    | I 0 J 0           |                   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0 L 0             | M 0 N 0                    | O 0 P 0           |                   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 1 0 R 0             | S 2 T 1                    | U 0 V 0           |                   |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | W 0 X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 0 Z 0           | AA 0 BB 0         |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE 0 FE 0                  | GG 0 HH 0         | II 0 JJ 0         |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority most appropriate

M  
2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Editions Authorized

**CONTACT ACTION REPORT**

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION BT 619013 QUANG NAM TO QUANG NAM OOZ ULY DATE 5 JULY 1966

PROVINCE / COORDINATES DATE / TIME ACTION + SIZE TYPE FRD UNIT / LOSSES ENM UNIT / LOSSES INIT BY MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|--------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|
| <u>QUANG NAM 1</u> | <u>051000H</u> | <u>SAD</u> | <u>S&amp;D</u> | <u>06 A 1-7</u> | <u>1 AIC</u> | <u>115</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>BT 619013</u>   | <u>051000H</u> | <u>SAD</u> | <u>S&amp;D</u> | <u>None</u>     | <u>1 AIC</u> | <u>115</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NAM 1</u> | <u>051000H</u> | <u>SAD</u> | <u>SEC</u>     | <u>None</u>     | <u>1 AIC</u> | <u>115</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>RS 607 998</u>  | <u>051000H</u> | <u>SAD</u> | <u>SEC</u>     | <u>None</u>     | <u>1 AIC</u> | <u>115</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |
|                    |                |            |                |                 |              |            |          |          |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY.  
REMARKS:

LOSS TAKEN  
RECAPTURED  
DISTRIBUTION

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Editions Authorized  
FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Division

1. (Late entry) At 041715H, the Co A CP at RF 623005, received action reports of SA from an unknown number of VC at 622007. Marines returned five rounds 7.62 with unknown results.

2. (Late entry) At 041830H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambush patrol at RF 508977, picked up a Vietnamese child approximately 10 yrs old who had detonated an M-16 grenade fuse in his hands, blowing the ball head almost off, and two fingers off the of the right hand. The grenade fuse had been found by the child and no Marines were involved. The child was not over to QUANG BAI. *Investigation revealed.*

3. At 051000H, a Co A squad on a search and destroy mission at RF 619015, located a cave which had been reported by FP's. The cave was 15 meters in length, by 4 ft in width. Marines destroyed the cave with explosives.

4. At 051000H, a Co A squad security patrol at RF 627998, advised Bn Hq of a booby trap in the road at the above coordinates. The trap was discovered by a wire team from Bn HQ, 1st Bn, 7th Mar. A fire-team was dispatched and disarmed the booby trap. 10 lbs TNT, pressure detonator, and batteries were taken out of the trap.

\* Indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*M*

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authority

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 1st TAOR  
 PERIOD: 160061H 01Z JULY TO 01 AUGUST 1966

1 JULY 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT           | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY # DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION # |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A B<br>C D                    |                 |                   |                     |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | E F<br>G H                    |                 |                   |                     |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | I J<br>K L                    |                 |                   |                     |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | M N<br>O P                    |                 |                   |                     |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | Q R<br>S T                    |                 |                   |                     |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) | U V<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) |                 |                   | AA BB               | CC          |
| CLEARING (CLR)         | Y Z<br>EE FE<br>GG HH         |                 |                   | II JJ               | KK          |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authority

is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY  
 REGT 3rd TAOR  
 BATTALION: 1st BN 3rd REGT 3rd TAOR  
 DATE: 07/06/64 OIZ July TO 07/06/64 OIZ July 1964

| TACTICAL ACTION        | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT                                       | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                    | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                    | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> | T <input type="checkbox"/>   | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/><br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                  | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| REMARKS:               |   |  |   |   |                             |

Copy and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR a

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Official Handling Authority  
 is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1ST BATTAL 7TH MAR 0600H01Z TO 062400H 00Z 06 JULY 1966 DATE

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
IW CSW OTHER

|                    |         |           |          |     |    |   |   |   |
|--------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----|----|---|---|---|
| QUANG NGA          | 060800H | PLT STD   | Co D 1-7 | UNK | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RS 678 565         | 060910H | W/PSY WAR | Co D 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA          | 061000H | SOD STD   | Co A 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RS 666 975         | 061450H | PLT STD   | Co D 1-7 | UNK | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA          |         |           |          |     |    |   |   |   |
| BT 28002           |         |           |          |     |    |   |   |   |
| QUANG NGA          |         |           |          |     |    |   |   |   |
| 056659574 85662960 |         |           |          |     |    |   |   |   |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Division

2. (late entry) At 051900H, an LIT of Co A CP position at BT 642001, received 60 to 100 rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at BT 642001. Marines from the LIT returned 100 to 150 rounds .30 cal M and Co A dispatched an squad to the area which fired 12 M-79 rounds, capturing 14 VCS in the vicinity. After questioning, 13 were released and one was forwarded to 9th MAB, 7th Mar SF for further disposition to 9th LIT.
3. (late entry) At 052000H, a Co B squad ambush at BT 643972, received two incoming grenades and 50 rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at above range. The Marines returned approximately 100 rounds of 7.62 and Co B dispatched a squad (+) and one cadre to assist. One Marine was KIA as the VC broke contact.
4. (late entry) At 052100H, an H&S Co forward party at BT 626994, received two rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at BT 626995. No fire was returned but Marines continued to observe area.
5. (late entry) At 052300H, a Co C joint Marine/TF squad ambush at BT 299979 received approximately 20 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at a range of about 50 meters, wounding one MF, who later died of wounds. The Marines and TF returned 30 rounds SA, one M-79 and searched the area with no results.
6. At 050000H, a Co B platoon reinforced on a search and destroy mission at BT 672955, received 8 rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at BT 672954. The Marines returned 45 rounds 7.62, one 3.5" HL WP round, and called on artillery mission of 12 rounds 160mm Mort. A search of the area had no results.
7. At 060000H, a VII Reg-war Team with Co D captured one VCS in HUNG HOA (1) while searching the village (BT 646979). They ascertained that the VCS lived in the house from which VC threw grenades the night before which killed one Marine, and that the VCS led the VC to the position. He remains in the custody of the VII Reg-war Team.
8. At 060000H, a Co A squad on a search and destroy mission at BT 650002, discovered two caves at the above coordinates, one being about five ft in length, the other about 10 meters long and 6 ft underground. Marines destroyed the caves with explosives.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)



**CONFIDENTIAL (Notified Handling Authorized)**

\* At 061450Z, a Co B platoon reinforced on a search and destroy mission at LZ 66795, received heavy SA and AV fire from two points (SS 66800 and SS 66296), wounding one Marine (ank-frag). Approximately 6 VC were involved, firing about 40 rounds SA. Marines returned three 90mm, 20 mmms how and approximately 250 rounds 7.62 which killed two VC (probable). A VC poncho was recovered.

\* indicates action with contact

R. O. PREWITT  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL (Notified Handling Authorized)**

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 244 REGT 24th TAOR

PERIOD: 020000H 01 JULY TO 020000H 02 JULY 1966

DATE: 1 Jul 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                               |                   |                      |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 21 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                      |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 11<br>E F         | 0 7<br>G H                    | 0 0<br>I J        |                      |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 0<br>K L          | 0 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                      |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 3 6<br>C R          | 2 0<br>S T                    | 0 0<br>U V        |                      |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 0 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 1 0<br>Y Z        | 0 0<br>AA BB         | 0 0<br>CC    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 0<br>II JJ         | 0 0<br>KK    |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**PLANS SUMMARY**  
 ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 27th REGT 11th TAOR  
 PERIOD: 0800H - 01Z JULY TO 0300H 00Z JULY 1966

7

14 JULY 1966  
 DATE

BATTALION \*I

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT                                       |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B                             |  |   |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F                             | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                            | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L                             | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                            | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> R                             | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                          | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ |

REMARKS:

CC  KK

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Handwritten Approvals  
 Is most appropriate

**CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)**

**1st Battalion, 7th Marine Division**

**In (late entry) At 062200Z, a Co G squad ambush patrol at BS 540000 received three rounds SA from two VC at BS 545 977. Machine returned three rounds 7-68 and searched the area without establishing contact -**

**R. G. PERWITT  
By direction**

**CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)**

(7)

*[Handwritten mark]*

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN YW REGT ChuBi TAOR  
 PERIOD: 0800LH 01Z July TO 0800H 00Z July 66

2 July 1966  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                               |                   |                   |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 0<br>C' D        |                               |                   |                   |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 7             | G 0 H 7                       | I 0 J 0           |                   |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0 L 0             | M 0 N 0                       | O 0 P 0           |                   |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 3 5<br>C R          | 2 0<br>S T                    | U 0 V 0           |                   |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 7 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 1 0<br>Y Z        | AA 0 BB 0         | CC 0        |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE FE                         | GG HH             | II JJ             | KK 0        |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Approved

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

3

UNIDENTIFIED  
Modified Reading Authorizations

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1<sup>ST</sup> BN 2<sup>ND</sup> REGT (TAOR)  
PERIOD: 020018 01Z JUL 66 TO 022000 03 JULY 1966

82 JUL 66

DATE

BATTALION #1

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT            | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0<br>B 0             |                               |                      |                        |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 2<br>D 0             |                               |                      |                        |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0<br>F 7             | G 0<br>H 7                    | I 0<br>J 0           |                        |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0<br>L 0             | M 0<br>N 0                    | O 0<br>P 0           |                        |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R 3<br>S 5             | S 2<br>T 0                    | U 0<br>V 0           |                        |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                        | W 2<br>X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 0<br>Z 0           | AA 0<br>BB 0           | CC 0         |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                        | EE 0<br>FE 0                  | GG 0<br>HH 0         | II 0<br>JJ 0           | KK 0         |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

UNIDENTIFIED

Modified Reading Authorizations

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Modified Handling Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st PW 2nd PW  
 ORGANIZATION ~~REPROD~~ 01-2 JULY TO 08 24001 -002 JULY 1966 DATE

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES      DATE/ TIME      ACTION + SIZE TYPE      FRD UNIT / LOSSES      ENM UNIT / LOSSES      INIT BY      MATERIAL CAPTURED  
 IW WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|                  |                |              |             |              |            |                      |          |          |          |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>QUANG NHA</u> | <u>SQD</u>     | <u>Q C</u>   | <u>1-7</u>  | <u>UNK</u>   | <u>UNK</u> | <u>US</u>            | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>RS 607977</u> | <u>OB0045H</u> | <u>PHONG</u> | <u>MR</u>   | <u>NONE</u>  | <u>UNK</u> | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NHA</u> | <u>OB0900H</u> | <u>Pvt</u>   | <u>Capt</u> | <u>1 WIA</u> | <u>UNK</u> | <u>US RPTW027</u>    | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>RS 652550</u> | <u>OB1015H</u> | <u>Pvt</u>   | <u>Capt</u> | <u>1 WIA</u> | <u>UNK</u> | <u>UNK (THE KIA)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NHA</u> |                |              |             |              |            | <u>UNK (THE KIA)</u> |          |          |          |
| <u>RS 698057</u> |                |              |             |              |            | <u>UNK (THE KIA)</u> |          |          |          |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
 USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
 EPAC REPRO 1506  
 Modified Handling Authority

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

- \*2. At 080045H, a Co C joint Marine/NF squad ambush at BS 607997 encountered unknown number of VC at BS 607977. Ambush delivered 80 rounds of SA, 4 M-79, and 1 LAM. A search of the area produced negative results.
- \*2. At 080200H, a Co B platoon on a combat patrol at BS 608956, received 30 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 608950 wounding one Marine (med-evac). The Marines returned 75 rounds of SA with unknown results. One VC was captured in the general vicinity and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th RTF. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*3. At 080230H, a Co B platoon on a combat patrol at BS 608957 received 35 rounds of SA from 3 VC (observed) in black PJ's at a tank trap located at BS 608957 wounding one Marine (med-evac). Trap was composed of two 8x10x8" holes in a row with post holes and barbed wire in the bottoms. Marines returned 225 rounds of SA, 7 M-79, and 1 5.5" RL, killing 1 VC (confirmed) and wounding one VC (med-evac). One VC captured to be forwarded this headquarters for further disposition to 9th RTF. Artillery mission fired at fleeing VC. Patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

R. C. FRENCH  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)



CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handing Authority

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

9 JUL 66  
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 27th REGT 10th TAOR  
PERIOD: 1000H 01Z 1 July TO 0600H 00Z 1 July 66

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A B<br>1 0          |                               |                   |                      |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C D<br>24 0         |                               |                   |                      |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E F<br>0 0          | G H<br>0 0                    | I J<br>0 0        |                      |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K L<br>0 0          | M N<br>0 0                    | O P<br>0 0        |                      |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R<br>3              | S T<br>0 0                    | U V<br>0 0        | AA BB<br>0 0         | CC<br>0     |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | W X<br>0 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y Z<br>0 0        | II JJ<br>0 0         | KK<br>0     |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE FE<br>0 0                  | GG HH<br>0 0      |                      |             |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified: Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1<sup>ST</sup> BN 3<sup>RD</sup> REGT 1<sup>ST</sup> TAOR  
PERIOD: 15 JULY TO 22 JULY 66

01  
DATE 15 JUL 66

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD  
DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON  
DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY  
DAY/NIGHT

BATTALION\*1

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

A 0  
B 0

LISTENING POST (LP)

C 2  
D 0

AMBUSH (AMB)

E 2  
F 2

RECON PATROL (REC)

K 2  
L 0

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

T 2  
R 5

SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)

W 2  
X 2  
(COMBAT PATROL)

CLEARING (CLR)

EE 0  
FE 0

GG 1  
HH 1

II 1  
JJ 0

AA 0  
BB 0

CC 0  
KK 0

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR &

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified Handling Authority  
Is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION RF 21 714 AIR OS 210101Z JULY TO OS 21001 00Z JULY 1966 DATE 5 JULY 1966

| PROVINCE / COORDINATES | DATE / TIME   | ACTION + SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT / LOSSES | ENM UNIT / LOSSES       | INIT BY   | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS CSW OTHER |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| <u>QUANG NAM</u>       |               |                    | <u>B D 1-2</u>    | <u>101K</u>             |           |  |
| <u>RS 647 975</u>      | <u>070834</u> | <u>SQD (AMGT)</u>  | <u>NONE</u>       | <u>101K</u>             | <u>10</u> | <u>0 0 0</u>                           |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u>       |               |                    | <u>GO D 1-2</u>   | <u>101K</u>             |           |  |
| <u>RF 617 014</u>      | <u>070854</u> | <u>SQD</u>         | <u>NONE</u>       | <u>101K</u>             | <u>US</u> | <u>0 0 0</u>                           |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u>       |               |                    | <u>GO A 1-2</u>   | <u>101K</u>             |           |  |
| <u>RF 619 014</u>      | <u>051014</u> | <u>SQD</u>         | <u>NONE</u>       | <u>1 Bns (Captured)</u> | <u>US</u> | <u>0 0 0</u>                           |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |
|                        |               |                    |                   |                         |           |  |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. (Late entry) At 081715H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 698950, received 200 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC in camouflage utilities and steel helmets at BS 692950. Platoon returned 500 rounds of SA, 6 M-79, and 100 rounds of 50 cal with unknown results. VC broke contact and a search of area revealed numerous spent 50 cal cartridges. Patrol continued its mission.

2. (Late entry) At 081930H, elements of H&S Co on the southern edge of the battalion perimeter at BF 588013 received 6 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BF 584001. No fire was returned. Security continued observation.

3. (Late entry) At 082115H, a Co D combat base at BS 664985 received 2 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC. At BS 663965 a trip flare was set off and movement was picked up by the SID. The Marines returned 40 rounds of SA and 2 M-79 with unknown results.

4. (Late entry) At 082305H, elements of H&S Co preparing new OP location at BS 629991 observed 4 VC moving in a northerly direction from BS 623991. The Marines fired 15 rounds of SA and 10 M-79. A search of the area produced negative results.

5. (Late entry) At 082230H, a Co C joint Marine/FP Five Team (+) ambush at BS 603977 observed 5 small boats with approximately 5 VC aboard each vessel at BS 603975. Ambush fired 150 rounds of SA and 2 LAWS sinking 1 boat and wounding three VC (probable). VC swam to opposite shore and other boats continued on. No return fire was encountered.

6. At 090835H, a Co B squad on a combat patrol at BS 645977 received approximately 20 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 647975. The patrol returned 125 rounds of SA, 1 3.5" RL, 1 M-79 and one of class M was called in with unknown results. A search of the area produced negative results. The patrol continued its mission.

7. At 090850H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at H 619014 encountered a booby trap consisting of a grenade (probable) and 90mm shell at H 619014. Grenade was tripped but 90mm shell failed to detonate. A demolition team was dispatched to the vicinity and shell was detonated in place. The patrol continued its mission.

8. At 090900H, Co D at BS 665985 received one male civilian with numerous wounds (probable) in the stomach brought in by two women. The interpreter was unable to obtain any information and the civilian was med-evaced to B-med.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

09. At 091015H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at IP 619014 apprehended 9 civilians at IP 619014 in the general vicinity of the previously reported booby trap. The civilians were interrogated by an interpreter, resulting in one being retained as a VCS to be forwarded to this headquarters for disposition to 9th IFF. The remaining civilians were released. The patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

R. C. PERMITT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Header: Army

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

10 July 66  
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 25th AVN BATTAL TAOR  
PERIOD: 100000H 01Z July TO 102300H 00Z July 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION #1                |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/>                             |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>                             | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                            | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>                             | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                            | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/>                             | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> (COMBAT PATROL)            | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                          | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Reporting Authorities

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 37th REGT (Special) TAOR

PERIOD: 10 JULY 66 01Z JULY TO 1200Z 00Z JULY 66

10 JULY 66  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0<br>B 0          |                               |                   |                      |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 2<br>D 0          |                               |                   |                      |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0<br>F 5          | G 0<br>H 6                    | I 0<br>J 0        |                      |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0<br>L 0          | M 0<br>N 0                    | O 0<br>P 0        |                      |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R 3<br>S 5          | S 3<br>T 0                    | U 0<br>V 0        |                      |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | W 1<br>X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 0<br>Z 0        | AA 0<br>BB 0         | CC 0        |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE 0<br>FE 0                  | GG 0<br>HH 0      | II 0<br>JJ 0         | KK 0        |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Reporting Authorities

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Reporting Arrangements

CONTACT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1979 RA / 2nd Airborne 1000101Z July TO 102000Z July 00Z July 1966 DATE 10 July 1966

PROVINCE / COORDINATES DATE / TIME ACTION + SIZE TYPE FRD UNIT / LOSSES ENM UNIT / LOSSES INIT BY MATERIAL CAPTURED  
IW WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|                  |                |              |             |                 |             |             |             |          |          |          |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>QUANG NHA</u> | <u>100858</u>  | <u>SQD</u>   | <u>SEA</u>  | <u>Co A 1-7</u> | <u>LINK</u> | <u>LINK</u> | <u>1/10</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>BT 621031</u> | <u>101105H</u> | <u>SQD</u>   | <u>SEA</u>  | <u>NONE</u>     | <u>LINK</u> | <u>LINK</u> | <u>1/10</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NHA</u> | <u>100900H</u> | <u>SQD</u>   | <u>SEA</u>  | <u>Co C 1-7</u> | <u>LINK</u> | <u>LINK</u> | <u>1/10</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NHA</u> | <u>100900H</u> | <u>PLATO</u> | <u>LINK</u> | <u>NONE</u>     | <u>LINK</u> | <u>LINK</u> | <u>1/10</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Reporting Arrangements

FMFPAC REPRO 1506



CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 091935H, elements of H&S Co on Battalion perimeter at BF592014 received approximately 6 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at BF595017. No fire was returned. Security continued observation.
  2. (Late entry) At 091939H, a Co A squad at BF631001 proceeding toward ambush site received one incoming grenade and 20 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BF631001. Squad returned 175 rounds of SA, 5 M-79 and 8 fragmentation type grenades with unknown results. VC broke contact and a search of the area produced negative results. Squad continued on towards the ambush site.
  3. (Late entry) At 092030H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad at BS606977 proceeding toward ambush site received approximately 150 rounds of SA from 12 VC (probable) at BS606977 wounding one FP (Med-evac). The squad returned approximately 500 rounds of SA, 3 LAAM, and 17 M-79 killing 4 VC (probable) and wounding 2 VC (probable). VC broke contact and search of area negative results. Squad continued on towards ambush site.
  - \* 4. At 100845H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BF621021 received 50 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC aboard a fishing boat going out to sea at BF622031. Squad returned 300 rounds of SA killing 3 VC (probable). When the boat was out of range the squad continued its mission.
  - \* 5. At 100900H, at Co C's joint Marine/FP position at BS585975, six VCS were apprehended by the FP security at BS585975. Two men and two female VCS were carrying two wounded female VCS (Med-evac). The remaining VCS were detained by FP's for interr. One civilian child with a suspected broken hip resulting from a fall from a tree was med-evac at this time also.
  - \* 6. At 101105H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BF621021 received one civilian child which was wounded during exchange of SA previously reported between the squad and fishing boat at 100845H. The child was aboard a boat with his father in the vicinity at that time. Squad returned child to Co C GP for med-evac and then continued its mission.
- \* indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 25th TAOR  
PERIOD: 1701H OIZ 3000 TO 11000H00Z 30/9 16

17 JULY 16  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT            | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION *1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                            | I 0 J 0           |                      |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 2/1 D 0           |                            |                   |                      |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 5             | G 0 H 6                    |                   |                      |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0 L 0             | M 1 N 0                    | O 0 P 2           |                      |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R 4/5               | S 3 T 0                    | U 2 V 0           |                      |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | W 1 X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 0 Z 0           | AA 2 BB 0            | CC 0         |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE FE                      | GG HH             | II JJ                | KK 2         |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Baseplate

ORGANIZATION: 1<sup>ST</sup> BN 2<sup>ND</sup> REGT 1<sup>ST</sup> TAOR

PERIOD: 1<sup>ST</sup> July TO 15<sup>TH</sup> July 1966

PLANS

SUMMARY

DATE

1 July 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT |   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT |   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT |   | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT |    | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|----|-------------|
|                        | A                   | B | G               | H | I                 | J | AA                | BB |             |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | 0                   | 0 |                 |   |                   |   |                   |    |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 1                   | 0 |                 |   |                   |   |                   |    |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0                   | 5 | 0               | 5 | 0                 | 0 |                   |    |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 2                   | 0 | 0               | 0 | 0                 | 0 |                   |    |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 3                   | 5 | 3               | 0 | 3                 | 0 |                   |    |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     |   | 1               | 0 | 0                 | 0 | 1                 |    | 0           |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     |   |                 |   | 0                 | 0 | 0                 |    | 0           |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Baseplate

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate



CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 102130H, elements of Co B's perimeter at BS 607997 observed 3 VC at BS 606999 and 3 VC at BS 605995. Marines fired approximately 15 rounds of SA, 2 M-79, and 10 81mm illumination with unknown results. Search of area at first light produced negative results.
  2. (Late entry) At 102210H, a Co D squad at BS 664985, after having departed from its combat base at 102045H was proceeding toward its ambush site at BS 655991 when the point of the patrol became disoriented (no moon out yet) and got off patrol route. Patrol unknowingly reached Co D's combat base and a listening post threw one M-26 grenade at suspected enemy movement. This action resulted in two members of the squad receiving small fragments in leg and a third in the elbow. After receiving medical treatment all three were returned to duty. Squad resumed its mission at 102350H.
  3. (Late entry) At 102225H, elements of Co B's perimeter at BS 603997 observed 9 VC at BS 608003 and received 11 rounds of SA from same location. Marines returned approximately 25 rounds of SA, 3 M-79, and 21 81mm illumination with unknown results. Search of area at first light produced negative results.
  4. (Late entry) At 102140H, a Co C joint Marine/PF ambush at BS 591978 encountered approximately 12 VC at BS 591978. Ambush delivered approximately 25 rounds of SA, 4 M-79 killing 3 VC (probable), wounding 1 VC (probable). VC did not return fire and broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.
  5. At 110300H, Co A (-) on a combat patrol with a clearing mission at BS 625004 apprehended one Vietnamese who admitted to be a confirmed VC. He was returned to this headquarters at 110300H for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.
  6. At 111000H, a Co D fire team with 2 flame tanks at BS 668970 burnt off area suspected to contain booby trap positions at BS 668970. Area was burnt off with flame tanks resulting in a small secondary explosion.
  7. At 111215H, a Co D squad on a combat patrol at BS 676976 discovered a cave at BS 676976 which was approximately 150 meters long, 4 ft high and 3 ft wide and had a concealed door on one side of the cave. Patrol searched entire cave with negative results. Cave was completely destroyed with 100 lbs of TNT. Patrol continued its mission.
- \* indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*Handwritten initials*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Handling Authorizes

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

12 JUL 1966  
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 11 TAOR  
 PERIOD: ~~120000H~~ 012000H ~~TODAY~~ 002000H ~~1966~~

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION #1                |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                    | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                    | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> | T <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/>                    | V <input type="checkbox"/>                              |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/><br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                  | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authorizes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

*[Handwritten mark]*

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Heading Authorized  
ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 24th JATAOR  
PERIOD: 130001H 01Z JULY TO 13300100Z JULY 1966

12 JULY 1966  
DA

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT   | ATTALION*1                  |
|------------------------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |  |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/>                           |  |   |  |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>   | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                            | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>   | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                            | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> (COMBAT PATROL)            | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                          | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/>                            | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Plan  
Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is

st appropriate

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st RIJ 7th ME ORGANIZATIONAL 220000H-01Z July TO 123000H 00Z July 1966 DATE 12 July 1966

| PROVINCE/<br>COORDINATES | DATE/<br>TIME | ACTION +<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS<br>CSW | OTHER |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| QUANG NGA                | 120712H       | Co SAD                | Co C 1-7            | UNK                 | VC         | 0                                   | 0     |
| BS 664951                |               |                       | 2 UNK (NON ENG)     | UNK                 |            | 0                                   | 0     |
| QUANG NGA                | 120905H       | E.T. SEC              | Co D 1-7            | UNK                 | US         | 0                                   | 0     |
| BS 675985                |               |                       | UNK                 | UNK                 |            | 0                                   | 0     |
| QUANG NGA                | 120915H       | Co SAD                | Co C 1-7            | UNK                 | US         | 0                                   | 0     |
| BS 664951                |               |                       | UNK                 | UNK                 |            | 0                                   | 0     |
| QUANG NGA                | 121045H       | Co SED                | UNK                 | UNK                 | VC         | 0                                   | 0     |
| BS 654958                |               |                       | Co B 1-7            | UNK                 |            | 0                                   | 0     |
| QUANG NGA                | 121400H       | SOD SEC               | UNK                 | UNK                 | VC         | 0                                   | 0     |
| BT 625018                |               |                       | Co A 1-7            | UNK                 |            | 0                                   | 0     |
| QUANG NGA                | 121620H       | SOD SEC               | UNK                 | UNK                 | US         | 0                                   | 0     |
| BT 622009                |               |                       |                     |                     |            | 0                                   | 0     |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:



CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 111920H, Co A's two squads on a combat patrol aboard a LVTG at BE 619021 observed two VC running at BE 620020. Patrol fired 40 rounds of SA and three M-79 rounds from the LVTG killing one VC (confirmed) and wounding one VC (probable). LVTG was beached at BE 620020 and a search of the area revealed one body and blood trails. Patrol continued its mission.
2. (Late entry) At 112048H, a Co A platoon on a combat patrol at BE 626013 observed one VC (identified by a civilian) fleeing into a bomb shelter at BE 626013. Patrol threw one M-26 grenade into shelter killing one VC (unconfirmed). Patrol continued its mission.
3. (Late entry) At 112130H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambush at BE 596976 encountered four VC at BE 596976. Ambush fired 250 rounds of SA and three LAAMS wounding one VC (confirmed-observed body being dragged away). VC returned approximately 100 rounds of SA before breaking contact. Ambush pursued by fire.
4. (Late entry) At 112130H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambush at BE 602977 encountered approximately six to eight VC at BE 602977. Ambush fired 30 rounds of SA, 10 M-79 and two LAAMS (observed direct hits) killing two VC (probable) and wounding one VC (probable). VC returned approximately 10 rounds of SA before breaking contact. Ambush pursued by fire.
5. (Late entry) At 112140H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambush at BE 589970 encountered five VC at BE 589970. Ambush fired 60 rounds of SA and two LAAMS, which one was observed to be a direct hit, killing one VC (probable) and wounding two VC (probable). VC returned 10 rounds of SA and broke contact. Ambush pursued by fire.
6. (Late entry) At 112300H, a Co D joint Marine/FP squad on a combat patrol at BE 663978 observed one VC running along a hedge line at BE 663978. Patrol called in one round of Slax illumination and fired six rounds of SA and two M-79 with unknown results. Patrol continued its mission. Search of area at first light resulted in finding heavy blood trail.
7. At 120712H, a Co C combat patrol after landing by helo in LZ at BE 664951 tripped one Chicom grenade booby trap at BE 664951 wounding two Marines. One was med-evac. Patrol continued its mission.
8. At 120905H, a Co D fire team security patrol at BE 675985 discovered two Chicom grenades at BE 675985. Grenades were disarmed and returned to Co D's combat base for further disposition. Patrol continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

- \*9. At 120915H, Co C on a search and destroy patrol at BS 664951 discovered two Chicom grenades booby traps at BS 664951. Was unable to disarm one which was destroyed in place. Other booby trap disarmed and kept for further disposition. Company continued its mission.
- \*10. At 121045H, Co C on a search and destroy patrol at BS 654958 received approximately five rounds of SA from four VC dressed in black PJ's at BS 654958. Patrol returned approximately 200 rounds of SA killing one VC (confirmed). VC returned 30 rounds of SA and broke contact. Patrol pursued by fire and then continued its mission.
- \*11. At 121400H, A Co A squad on a security patrol at HT 620014 received approximately 10 rounds of SA from HT 620018 and observed approximately six VCS fleeing village and running towards boats in an attempt to put out to sea. Patrol fired approximately 275 rounds of SA and two M-79 wounding three VCS (confirmed). A total of five VCS were captured. Three wounded VCS were med-evaced to B med and two VCS forwarded this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. In addition to the above six civilians were apprehended in the general vicinity and were interrogated by an interpreter. Five were released and one was found to be on this unit's black list and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*12. At 121620H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at HT 622009 apprehended one VCS at HT 622009 while checking ID cards. VCS was found to be on this unit's black list and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

E. P. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

23

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 27TH REGT 2d Air TAOR  
 PERIOD: 13 JULY 66 TO 23 JULY 66

13 JULY 66  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT            | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 1 B 0             |                            |                   |                      |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 24 D 0            |                            |                   |                      |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 8             | G 0 H 5                    | I 0 J 0           |                      |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 2 L 0             | M 0 N 0                    | O 0 P 0           |                      |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R 3 S 5             | S 2 T 0                    | U 0 V 0           |                      |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | W 0 X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 1 Z 0           | AA 1 BB 0            | CC 0         |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE 1 FE 0                  | GG 1 HH 0         | II 2 JJ 0            | KK 0         |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

12

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

12  
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 37TH REGT OF THE TAOR  
PERIOD: 1960/1/01Z TO 1960/002 July 11

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY # DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0<br>B 0          |                               |                   |                     |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                     |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 7<br>E F          | 0 7<br>G H                    | 0 0<br>I J        |                     |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 0<br>K L          | 0 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                     |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 3 5<br>R            | 1 2<br>S T                    | 0 0<br>U V        |                     |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 7 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 0 0<br>Y Z        | 0 0<br>AA BB        | 0<br>CC     |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 0<br>II JJ        | 0<br>KK     |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

1ST BU THANG ORGANIZATION

13000H 01Z July

TO 132400H 00Z

July

1966

DATE

13 July 1966

PROVINCE / COORDINATES

DATE / TIME

ACTION + SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT / LOSSES

ENM UNIT / LOSSES

INIT BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|                     |         |       |        |          |     |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|----------|-----|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QUANG NGA /         |         |       |        |          |     |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BS 683967           | 130800H | PT    | Combat | Co D 1-7 | UNK | UNK   | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA /         |         |       |        |          |     |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BS 694957           | 130835H | PT    | Combat | Co D 1-7 | UNK | UNK   | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA /         |         |       |        |          |     |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BS 637985           | 130845H | DEF   | PER    | Co H 1-7 | UNK | UNK   | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA /         |         |       |        |          |     |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BT 65904 + BT 66601 | 131100H | Co(-) | S+D    | Co H 1-7 | UNK | 9 KIA | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA /         |         |       |        |          |     |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BT 668021           | 131105H | Co(-) | S+D    | Co H 1-7 | UNK | UNK   | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BS 634774           | 131115H | DEF   | PER    | H+S FWD  | UNK | UNK   | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA /         |         |       |        |          |     |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BS 685973           | 131117H | PLT   | Co H   | Co D 1-7 | UNK | UNK   | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA /         |         |       |        |          |     |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BI 662027           | 131200H | Co(-) | S+D    | Co H 1-7 | UNK | UNK   | US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
 USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY  
 REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL REPRO 1506  
 Modified Handling Authority

13

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handing Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st RIJ TYN AIR

ORGANIZATION 131000Z July TO 132000Z 00Z July

1966

DATE

1 July 1966

| PROVINCE / COORDINATES | DATE / TIME | ACTION + SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT / LOSSES | ENM. UNIT / LOSSES | INIT BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED | IW | CSW | OTHER |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|----|-----|-------|
| QUANG NAM              | 131215Z     | DT (Capt)          | Co D 1-7          | UNK                | UNK     | UNK               |    |     |       |
| QUANG NAM              | 131400Z     | (Capt) STD         | Co A 1-7          | UNK                | UNK     | UNK               |    |     |       |
| QUANG NAM              | 131200Z     | (Capt) STD         | Co A 1-7          | UNK                | UNK     | UNK               |    |     |       |
| QUANG NAM              | 131400Z     | (Capt) STD         | Co A 1-7          | UNK                | UNK     | UNK               |    |     |       |

\* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM. USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handing Authority

FMPAC RFRRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 120630H, a Co C search and destroy patrol at BS 662963 apprehended one VCS without a ID card in his possession at BS 662963. VCS was detained and forwarded to this headquarters at 121810H upon completion of sweep for further disposition to 9th IFF.
2. (Late entry) At 121500H, a Co C search and destroy patrol at BS 633958 while approaching BS received approximately 80 rounds SA from approximately 5 VC at BS 633958. Patrol returned 300 rounds of SA, 6 LMGs (one of which was observed to be a direct hit), and 2 M-79 killing 2 VC (confirmed-found bodies). VC broke contact and patrol pursued by fire. Patrol continued its mission.
3. (Late entry) At 122015H, a Co A joint Marine/FP squad on a security patrol at BT 622002 observed a boat with 6 VCS aboard proceeding south on river with no lights at BT 620002. Patrol fired 5 rounds of SA over boat which then came back to the shore. FP's released 2 VCS to Co A at 131100H which were forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. The other 4 VCS were retained by the FP's for interrogation. Patrol continued its mission.
- (Late entry)
4. At 122300H, a Co C joint Marine/FP ambush at BS 592979 encountered 3 VC at BS 592979. Ambush fired 80 rounds of SA killing (probable). VC returned 15 rounds of SA and one grenade and broke contact. Search of the area revealed heavy blood trails.
- \*5. At 130800H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 683967 discovered one booby trap (45 cal round) at BS 683967. Booby trap was disarmed and patrol continued its mission.
- \*6. At 130855H, a Co D platoon (rein) on a combat patrol at BS 694957 received approximately 20 rounds of SA from approximately 2 VC at BS 694957. Patrol returned 1300 rounds of SA, 3 90mm and fired flame tank, and called two artillery BS missions of 4 rounds 105 each killing one VC (confirmed). Contact was broken by VC and patrol physically pursued VC. One Marine was wounded from SA and was red-eyed.
- \*7. At 130845H, elements of HQ Co working on new CP location at BS 633994 received approximately 9 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 637985. A patrol of 8 Marines were dispatched to search the area but no contact was established.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

661011

Called  
in to  
Sgt. [unclear]

8. At 131100H, a Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT ~~659014~~ <sup>659014</sup> observed an unknown number of VC at BT 659014 and BT 666007. Patrol <sup>pursued</sup> delivered heavy SA fire killing 9 VC (confirmed). Patrol continued its mission.
9. At 131105H, a Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT 665027 received information from supporting UI-1E that they had observed 4 VC carrying heavy weapons at BT 668021. UI-1E fired unknown number of SA and rockets with unknown results due to patrol being unable to observe target. Patrol continued its mission.
10. At 131115H, elements of HES Co working on new CP location at BT 664994 received approximately 15-20 rounds of SA from approximately 3 VC at BS 638999. A squad size combat patrol from Co B was dispatched to area. Patrol fired 4 rounds of M-79 and called in 6 rounds of artillery with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results. Patrol maintaining observation of area.
11. At 131117H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BT 663973 contacted approximately 150 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of B. 663973. Patrol physically assaulted enemy position firing heavy SA and M-79 with unknown results and VC broke contact. Patrol continued its mission.
12. At 131200H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT 662027 apprehended 13 VCS at BT 662027. VCS were returned to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BT. Patrol continued its mission.
13. At 131215H, a Co D platoon (rein) on a combat patrol at BT 697958 while entering a hamlet at BS 697958 received approximately 150 rounds of SA and 2 M grenades at approximately 75 meters range from an estimated VC platoon at BS 697957. VC were wearing camouflage utilities and blue-grey uniforms. VC positions in hamlet were fortified with trenches and barbed and tangle foot wire. Patrol returned heavy SA fire and fired supporting flame thrower tank on three huts occupied by VC killing one VC (confirmed and one probable). Patrol assaulted position and VC withdrew southwest toward BS 663153 breaking contact. Patrol pursued and reestablished contact receiving 138 rounds of SA. Patrol returned heavy SA with unknown results and VC broke contact. Patrol continued mission. (NOTE: total ammo expenditure for day was 2,500 rounds of SA, 40 M-79, 15 50mm and 5% flame shots).
14. At 131400H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT 645008 observed 2 VC in green utilities and carrying carbines at 645008 moving away from patrol. Patrol fired 40 rounds of SA and 2 M-79 with unknown results. Patrol continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)



CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

\*15. At 131300Z, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at RT (648019) discovered a cave at RT (648022). Cave was 10 meters long, 1 meter wide and 1 meter high. Cave was searched with negative results and was completely destroyed with demolitions.

\*16. At 131400H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at RT (648019) apprehended one male civilian of military age at RT (648019). He was interrogated by interpreter and admitted to being a confirmed VC. The VC was returned to Co A's combat base to be returned to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th LIF. Patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

S. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*Re*

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authorizes

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

14 JULY 1966  
DATE

Modified Handling Authorizes

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 101ST AVN BDE

PERIOD: 14 JULY 1966 TO 15 JULY 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION*1   |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B |  |   |   |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> S | <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U                    | <input type="checkbox"/> V                              | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> KK |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ |   |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH |   |   |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authorizes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Heading Authority

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 2nd REGT 25th INF 1st AVN BR

PERIOD: 150001H 01Z JULY TO 150001H 00Z JULY 1966

19 JULY 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT            | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY* DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                            |                   |                    |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C 24 D 0            |                            |                   |                    |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E 0 F 7             | G 0 H 7                    | I 0 J 0           |                    |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K 0 L 0             | M 0 N 0                    | O 0 P 0           |                    |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | C 3 R 5             | S 2 T 0                    | U 0 V 0           |                    |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |                     | W 0 X 0<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y 1 Z 0           | AA 0 BB 0          | CC 0        |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | EE 0 FE 0                  | GG 0 HH 0         | II 0 JJ 0          | KK 0        |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Heading Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorizes

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1ST BU TH MR 190001Z JULY TO 140300H 00Z JULY 1966

PROVINCE /  
COORDINATES

DATE /  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT /  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT /  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
IW CSW

OTHER

QUANG NGAI  
BT 503018

140450H

DEF PER

H+S (6-1-7)  
NONE

UNK  
UNK

US

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 131630H, at Co D's combat base at BS 664984 Vietnamese brought in a 70 year old civilian who had multiple shrapnel wounds on body. He was from the village of An Loc (BS 691957) and claimed to be wounded in the morning. Corpman treated individual at combat base and was med-evaced to Quang Ngai at 141900H.

2. (Late entry) At 132015H, Co C platoon in a defensive position at BS 580976 received 10 rounds of SA from 2 VC in friendly village at BS 579-974. Platoon unable to return fire due to proximity of friendly troops at Popular Forces/Marine Training Squad's Fort Page. Platoon continued observation.

3. (Late entry) At 132015H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad at BS 586976 while proceeding to its ambush site received 5 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at BS 586976. Squad returned 20 rounds of SA with unknown results and VC broke contact. Squad continued on to ambush site.

4. (Late entry) At 132045H, a Co C joint Marine/PF ambush in position at BS 595975 received 1 incoming grenade and 2 rounds of SA from approximately 3 VC at BS 595975. Ambush returned 20 rounds of SA with unknown results and VC broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.

5. (Late entry) At 132145H, 2 LVT's assigned to Co C while at BS 590988 enroute from Co B to Co C CP received 10 rounds of SA from an unknown position. LVT's returned 10 rounds of SA with unknown results and VC broke contact. LVT's proceeded to Co C CP.

6. (Late entry) At 132345H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 602976 observed 3 basket boats moving on the Song Cap Da River in a southeast direction, at BS 602974. Estimated approximately 1 VC in each boat and boats believed to be carrying heavy supplies from HEMH-YENNOI (3). When ambush opened fire, a VC security force of approximately 40 VC extended across a 1,000 meter front on the opposite shore directly opposite the ambush site returned approximately 5-8 rounds of SA. Initially ambush opened fire on the boats and then shifted fire to the opposite shore. At this time boats were lost in darkness. Ambush fired 150 rounds of SA, 10 M-79 and 3 LAWS wounding 4 VC (probable). VC broke contact.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

\*7. At 140450H, elements of H&S Co on defensive perimeter at BF 585018 observed one person approximately 50 meters in front of perimeter at BF 585018. One hand illumination was thrown and one person dressed in camouflage utilities ~~was thrown and one person dressed in camouflage utilities~~ was observed running away from perimeter. Marines fired approximately 10 rounds of SA and one hand illumination with unknown results. Search of area at first light produced negative results.

\*8. At 140920H, Battalion Commander received a warning order to commit one company to reinforce/rescue a recon platoon and engage the enemy at BS 448896. Co C was designated as assault company. First element (2 plts) of Co C was helo-lifted from their CP at 141017H, and Company Command Group was helo-lifted at 141027H. At 141035H 2 platoons and command group landed at BS 450901 and established perimeter around LZ, and attempted to establish contact with enemy. Elements moved 200 meters to assist in evac of recon casualties.

At 141105H, a Co C platoon moved to hill 97 at BS 447897 and made physical contact with the platoon Headquarters of recon unit. Co C + Recon plt then moved back to LZ. *Eight blood trails from the hill were observed.*

At 141130H, the remaining platoon of Co C landed at LZ and recon platoon utilized same helo's for their extraction which was completed at 141150H. Co C remained in LZ during which time no enemy contact was made or any enemy activity observed.

At 141420H, Co C's extraction commenced and was completed at 141510H. During extraction one helo received 3 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at an unknown location. Helo landed in vicinity of Co I, 3/7 CP because of oil leak. Personnel aboard were lifted by another helo for return to Co C CP.

\* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*Handwritten initials*

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authority

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4th FA TAOR  
PERIOD: 150000H 01Z JULY TO 152100H 00Z JULY 1966

15 July 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY # DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION *1                |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>   | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>   | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   |   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/> | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

*W*

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorizes

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 2ND REGT 101ST AVN BDE

PERIOD: 140000Z 01Z JUL 66 TO 140000Z 02Z JUL 66

15

JULY 1966  
TE

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD  
DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON  
DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY #1  
DAY/NIGHT

BATTALION #1

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

A 0 B 0

LISTENING POST (LP)

C 24 D 0

AMBUSH (AMB)

E 0 F 7

RECON PATROL (REC)

K 0 L 0

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

M 2 N 0

SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)

S 2 T 0

CLEARING (CLR)

W 2 X 0  
(COMBAT PATROL)

EE FE

GG HH

II JJ

KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorizes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as appropriate.



CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st BN 2nd MAE  
ORGANIZATION 22004 OI-Z 012 TO 150400H 00Z 11/18 DATE 15

July 1966

| PROVINCE /<br>COORDINATES | DATE /<br>TIME | ACTION +<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT /<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT /<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS<br>CSW OTHER |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|---|
| QUANG BINH                |                | S&D                   | Co D 1-2             | UNK                  |            | 1 (S&D) / DUE                             |
| 25 66 4 9 29              | 150130H        | M&D                   | Co D 1-2             | 100 KIA              | VC         | 4 M&D / DUE                               |
| QUANG BINH                |                |                       | Co D 1-2             | UNK                  |            | 3 M&D / DUE                               |
| B 5 570 9 90              | 150207H        | F&T                   | UNK                  | 300 M&D / DUE        | VC         | 0   |
| QUANG BINH                |                |                       | Co D 1-2             | UNK                  |            | 0   |
| 25 66 4 9 29              | 150510H        | D&C                   | UNK                  | UNK                  | VC         | 0   |
| QUANG BINH                |                |                       | Co D 1-2             | UNK                  |            | 0   |
| 25 670 9 64               | 150725H        | PLT                   | UNK                  | UNK                  | VC         | 0   |
| QUANG BINH                |                |                       | Co D 1-2             | UNK                  |            | 0   |
| 25 650 9 62               | 150720H        | PLT                   | UNK                  | UNK                  | VC         | 0   |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSAR

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 142330H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 588972 observed approximately 25 VC moving toward their position from BS 588973. Ambush fired 100 rounds of SA, 3 LAAWS and 7 M-79 killing 4 VC (probable). VC returned fire with heavy SA and then broke contact withdrawing in a northeastward direction. One civilian was wounded and was med-evaced.
2. (Late entry) At 142345H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 602976 observed 3 boats with estimated 40 VC aboard moving on the river at BS 602974. Ambush fired heavy SA at the boats with unknown results. VC returned approximately 3-8 rounds of SA and then withdrew eastward breaking contact.
- \*3. At 150130H, a Co D joint Marine/PF squad ambush and PAT platoon at BS 664979 received one concussion and one fragmentation grenade from approximately 4 VC dressed in black shorts and shirts at BS 664979 wounding 4 Marines, 1 PAT and 2 civilians (all non-evac). Area was illuminated with 30 rounds of 81mm illumination and ambush fired 20 rounds of SA and the PAT platoon fired approximately 1,000 rounds of SA and 1 grenade killing 1 VC (confirmed). One body was found, and 4 home made grenades made out of coke cans, 1 fragmentation grenade and 1 cartridge belt were recovered. VC broke contact and withdrew to the south. A search of the area at first light resulted in negative contact.
- \*4. At 150207H, a Co C fire team ambush at BS 570990 encountered 3 VC at BS 570990. Ambush fired approximately 15-20 rounds of SA wounding 2 VC (probable). VC returned no fire and broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.
- \*5. At 150510H, a VN Dak-Cong team in Co D's TAOR at BS 664979 observed movement at BS 664979 in Phuoc Hoa (1) and threw one grenade with unknown results.
- \*6. At 150725H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 673966 received approximately 10 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 678964. Patrol fired approximately 10 rounds of SA, 1 WP 3.5" RL and 4 60mm mortar HE with unknown results. VC broke contact and patrol found 2 Z-10 anti-personnel mines with trip wires on the trail. Mines were detonated in place. Patrol searched area with negative results and continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

\*7. At 150930H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 662958 received approximately 70 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 658962 wounding one Marine. Marine was med-evaced at 140945H. Patrol returned 200 rounds of SA, 1 3.5" RL, 12 81mm mortar HE and called in 20 rounds of 105 artillery HE with unknown results. Search of area produced no further results.

\* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

Modified Handling Authority

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4th TAOR

PERIOD: 160001H01Z JULY TO 160000Z JULY 1966

16 JULY 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT  | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B   |  |   |  |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D                           |  |   |  |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F   | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H  | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |  |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L   | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N  | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |  |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> R | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T  | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |  |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ                            | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as its most appropriate

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Handling Authority

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Modified Handling Authority  
**PLANS** [REDACTED] **SUMMARY**  
 ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN THE REGIMENT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 17 July 1966 TO 27 July 1966  
 16 July 1966  
 BATTALION \*1

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY # DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION *1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                               | I 0 J 0           |                     |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                     |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 6<br>E F          | 0 6<br>G H                    |                   |                     |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 0<br>K L          | 0 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                     |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 1 5<br>C R          | 2 0<br>S T                    | 0 0<br>U V        |                     |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 2 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 0 0<br>Y Z        | 0 0<br>AA BB        | 0<br>CC      |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 0<br>II JJ        | 0<br>KK      |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authority

most appropriate



CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 152215H, elements of Co D's perimeter at BS 664985 received one fragmentary grenade and 10 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at BS 664984. Marines fired 30 rounds of SA and 10 rounds of 81mm illumination with unknown results. Search of area at first light produced negative results.
2. (late entry) At 152300H, a Co C joint Marine/PF ambush at BS 588972 observed approximately 5 VC in a boat at BS 588971. Ambush fired one LAAW, seven M-79 and approximately 120 rounds of SA sinking the boat and wounding two VC (probable). VC returned fire with one grenade when ambush initially opened fire wounding one Marine (non-evac) with fragments. Search of area not possible and illumination revealed no sign of boat or VC.
3. (late entry) At 152230H, a Co A squad ambush at BF 622020 received 25 rounds of SA from approximately 5-8 VC at BF 622020 wounding one Marine (med-evac). Ambush returned 125 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC broke contact and search of area produced negative results.
- \*4. At 160010H, elements of H&S Co on defensive perimeter at BF 585016 observed 3 VC <sup>at BF 585013</sup> camouflaged with bushes. <sup>non-identifiable</sup> <sup>revealed 3 VC.</sup> Marines fired 10 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC fled the area and Marines continued observation. Search at first light revealed one VN straw sun hat.
- \*5. At 160720H, Co B on a search and destroy patrol with LVTs at BF 663021 had one LVT drop into a tank trap at BF 663021. Trap was approximately five meters long, four meters wide and three meters deep. LVT was extracted and patrol continued its mission.
- \*6. At 160815H, Co A while at its combat base at BF 623004 received seven wounded Vietnamese from Son Tra (1) at BF 621019. Interpreter learned that they were in the vicinity where a fire fight had taken place previously at 152330H and they claimed to be wounded at this time. All were treated by corpsman and med-evaced to Quang Ngai at 160930H.
- \*7. At 161430H, Co B (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BS 663023 had its lead LVT ignite an AP or grenade and received approximately 90 rounds of SA wounding four Marines (non-evac). Patrol proceeded on patrol route and returned 170 rounds of SA, seven M-79 and called in 105mm HE mission of 31 rounds killing 10 VC (probable) and wounding seven VC (probable).

\* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*23*

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

17 July 1966

Modified Handling Authorized  
ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT *Ch* TAOR  
PERIOD: 1700H 01Z JULY TO 2340H 00Z JULY 1966

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY# DAY/NIGHT                                      | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>   | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>   | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> | T <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/>   | V <input type="checkbox"/>                              |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>   | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/> | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Modified Handling Authority  
**PLANS**  
 ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 2nd REGT 1st Cavalry  
 PERIOD: 180001H 01Z July TO 182400100Z July 1966

**SUMMARY**

17

July 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT |   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT |   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT |   | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT |    | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------------|----|-------------|
|                        | A                   | B | G               | H | I                 | J | AA                   | BB |             |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | 0                   | 0 | 0               | 5 | 0                 | 0 | 0                    | 0  |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 2                   | 4 | 0               | 0 | 0                 | 0 | 0                    | 0  |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0                   | 7 | 0               | 5 | 0                 | 0 | 0                    | 0  |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0                   | 0 | 0               | 0 | 0                 | 0 | 0                    | 0  |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 4                   | 5 | 2               | 0 | 0                 | 0 | 0                    | 0  |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     |   | 1               | 0 | 0                 | 0 | 0                    | 0  |             |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     |   | 0               | 0 | 0                 | 0 | 0                    | 0  |             |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st BU 2nd AMB

ORGANIZATION/70001-012 JULY

TO 172400H 00Z

JULY

1966

DATE

17 JULY 1966

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
IW WEAPONS CSW OTHER

QUANT N/AH

BS 664973

QUANT N/AH

BS 680987

170615H

17430H

SOD AMB

SOD QMBAT

Co D 1-7

NONE

Co D 1-7

UNK

1 UCS KIA

UNK

UNK

US

US

US

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 162025H, a Co A squad ambush at BT 629007 while proceeding to ambush site received 50 rounds of SA from 4 VC at BT 629007. Patrol returned approximately 100 rounds of SA and 8 M-79 with unknown results. VC broke contact and withdrew along unknown route. Search of area produced negative results. Patrol continued to its ambush site.
2. (late entry) At 162215H, a Co C joint Marine/FF squad ambush at BS 602976 encountered approximately 4 VC at BS 602976. Ambush fired 60 rounds of SA and one fragmentary grenade with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results.
- \*3. At 170615H, a Co D squad ambush at BS 664973 apprehended one VCS without I.D. card at BS 664973. Ambush proceeded to return to its combat base when the VCS broke and ran. Marines fired approximately 10 rounds of SA killing the VCS (confirmed).
- \*4. At 171430H, a Co D squad on a combat patrol at BS 680987 discovered a cave approximately 20' in length, 3' wide and 5' high at BS 680987. After calling warning with no response patrol threw grenades into cave destroying it. One Marine was wounded from secondary explosion fragments and med-evaced at 171535H. Patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

Modified Handling Authority

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 3rd REGT 10th TAOR

PERIOD: 10-12 JULY TO 12-14 JULY 1966

JULY 10 1966  
DATE

| T TYPE ACTION          | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY* DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION* I |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                               |                   |                    |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                    |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 7<br>E F          | 0 5<br>G H                    | 0 0<br>I J        |                    |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 0<br>K L          | 0 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                    |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 4 5<br>C R          | 2 0<br>S T                    | 1 0<br>U V        |                    |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 1 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 0 0<br>Y Z        | 1 0<br>AA BB       | 0<br>CC      |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 0<br>II JJ       | 0<br>KK      |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as its most appropriate

UNCLASSIFIED  
 Classified Handling Authorities

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 2ND REGT COMBAT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 170001H 01Z JULY TO 192400Z JULY 1966

18

414 1766  
 DATE

BATTALION\*1

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY # DAY/NIGHT                                     |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B |  |   |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> R | <input type="checkbox"/> T   | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

s most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handing Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1st Airborne Div 180014 012 July TO 18 2400H 00Z July 1966 DATE 18

July 1966

| PROVINCE /<br>COORDINATES | DATE /<br>TIME | ACTION +<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD. UNIT /<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT /<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS CSW OTHER |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|--|

|                    |                |                    |                 |                      |           |                            |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| <u>QUANG NGA I</u> |                |                    | <u>Co D 1-7</u> | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> |
| <u>BS 626 964</u>  | <u>180650H</u> | <u>Co G STD</u>    | <u>Co 3-7</u>   | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NGA I</u> |                |                    | <u>Co D 1-7</u> | <u>UNCS CAPTURED</u> | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> |
| <u>BS 635 945</u>  | <u>180900H</u> | <u>Pvt Contact</u> | <u>None</u>     | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NGA I</u> |                |                    | <u>Co D 1-7</u> | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> |
| <u>BS 659 947</u>  | <u>180910H</u> | <u>Co G STD</u>    | <u>None</u>     | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NGA I</u> |                |                    | <u>Co D 1-7</u> | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> |
| <u>BS 652 948</u>  | <u>190945H</u> | <u>Co G STD</u>    | <u>None</u>     | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handing Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. (late entry) at 172115H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambush at BS 508972 received approximately 15 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 588971. Ambush returned fire with 160 rounds of SA and 10 I-79 sinking one wicker boat and wounding two VC (probable).

2. At 180650H, Co D (-) (Rein) on a search and destroy patrol at BS 672967 had one tank run over a booby trap losing one tread and received 10 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 676964. Patrol returned approximately 100 rounds of SA with unknown results. At the same time a flame tank was discovered not to be operating satisfactorily, so both were left with security ~~elements which were subsequently returned to contact with VC~~ and the patrol continued its mission.

3. At 180800H, a Btry C platoon in support of Co D's search and destroy patrol at BS 655995 received approximately 8 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC in black PJ's at BS 655995. Platoon in conjunction with elements of HAS, 1/7, advance CP group returned approximately 150 rounds of SA and dispatched a squad size patrol to search the area. One VN girl (KIA) was discovered along with one VN woman and boy (wounded) and one male VCE. The woman and boy were treated at BAS and returned to their hamlet. The girl's body was taken to Co A's CP by family who were friends. ~~The one VC was forwarded to this headquarters for~~ disposition to 9th RT. Platoon continued its mission.

4. At 180800H, Co D (-) (Rein) on a search and destroy patrol at BS 655995 received approximately 100 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC on the left flank at BS 655947. Patrol returned approximately 600 rounds of SA and 890 rounds with unknown results. VC broke contact and patrol continued its mission.

5. At 180945H, a platoon element of Co D (-) (Rein) on a search and destroy patrol at BS 654948 received approximately 20 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 652948. The platoon returned 50 rounds of SA with unknown results and pursued, but VC broke contact and platoon continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

*could not be determined whether friendly or enemy fire caused the casualties.*

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authorized

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 101ST AIRBORNE DIV  
 PERIOD: 19 JULY 1966 TO 19 JULY 1966

19 July 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT   | BATTALION*1   |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B                             |  |   |   |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F                             | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H  | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L                             | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N  | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> R  | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> T  | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |   |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> KK |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ                                       |   |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authorized

is most appropriate



CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Handlin<sup>g</sup> Authority

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7th REGT CMV LTAOR  
 PERIOD: 200001H 01Z-JULY TO 202400Z JULY 1966

19

19 JULY 1966

BATTALION \*1

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                    | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT                                       | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                     | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT                                  |
|------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B  |   |   |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |   |   |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 9  | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |   |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Modified Handlin<sup>g</sup>

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorities

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st Bn 7th MRB  
ORGANIZATION 190000012 July TO 190000 002- July 1966 DATE

July 1966

| PROVINCE/<br>COORDINATES | DATE/<br>TIME | ACTION +<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES                 | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS | CSW | OTHER |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----|-------|
| QUANG NGAI               | 19045H        | Co(-) STD             | Co A 1-7<br>NONE    | UNK / 3UC FIA<br>2UC WIA (PROBABLY) | US         |                              |     |       |
| QUANG NGAI               | 190610H       | SOD Contact           | Co A 1-7<br>NONE    | UNK                                 | VC         |                              |     |       |
| QUANG NGAI               | 190615H       | Co(-) STD             | Co A 1-7<br>NONE    | 2 UC (CAPTURED)                     | US         |                              |     |       |
| QUANG NGAI               | 190620H       | Co(-) STD             | Co A 1-7<br>NONE    | UNK                                 | US         |                              |     |       |
| QUANG NGAI               | 190630H       | Co(-) STD             | Co A 1-7<br>NONE    | 2 UC KIA                            | US         |                              |     |       |
| QUANG NGAI               | 190735H       | Co(-) STD             | Co A 1-7<br>NONE    | UNK                                 | US         |                              |     |       |
| QUANG NGAI               | 190745H       | Co(-) STD             | Co A 1-7<br>NONE    | 2 UC (CAPTURED)                     | US         |                              |     |       |
| QUANG NGAI               | 190750H       | Co(-) STD             | Co A 1-7<br>NONE    | UNK                                 | US         |                              |     |       |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorities

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

RU 74444R

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 19000001-2 July TO 1924004 002 July 1966 DATE

July 1966

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
CSW OTHER

QUANG MUA  
BS 672 978  
QUANG MUA  
BT 654 036

19 1355H  
19 1300H

S&D C.A.  
C&D STD

Co D 1-7  
NONE  
Co A 1-7  
NONE

UNK  
UNK  
UNK  
1 VC REA

US  
US  
US

0 0 0  
2.75mm 1 MAG-Powdr  
MG 3 MAG  
3 3 RUC OF 7.5

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

- \*1. At 190445H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 653045 observed 5 VC in the open at BF 654045. Patrol fired approximately 500 rounds of SA killing 3 VC (confirmed) and wounding 2 (probable). Search of area revealed 3 dead VC which were identified by PF's with the patrol to be VC cadre men (one of which was identified as a VC guerrilla platoon commander, approximately 38 years of age by the name of DAUYEN GIEY).
- \*2. At 190610H, a Co D squad on a contact patrol at BS 663990 received one round of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 66899L. Patrol called in 10 rounds of flame with unknown results. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*3. At 190615H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 645018 sighted one VC fleeing at BF 646019. Patrol pursued by fire with light SA fire with unknown results. During the search of area patrol apprehended 5 VCS in hiding. VCS were detained for interrogation and disposition. Patrol continued its mission. 3 civilians were released and 2 were classified as VC.
- \*4. At 190620H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 644007 observed 2 VC in the open fleeing at BF 645007. VC failed to heed warning shots and patrol fired approximately 40 rounds of SA killing 2 VC (confirmed). Patrol continued its mission.
- \*5. At 190630H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 656011 observed 3 VCS at BF 651011 running toward hamlet in vicinity of BF 648011. Patrol fired 3 rounds of SA as a warning and VCS retreated into village. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*6. At 190735H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 645021 discovered a VC school at BF 645021. School was approximately 20' x 15' with blackboard, tables and chairs. School was identified as a VC school by previously captured VCS and PF's with the patrol. School was destroyed by demolitions and left burning as patrol continued its mission.
- \*7. At 190745H, X Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 646014 apprehended 2 VN without I D cards at BF 646014. VN were identified as VC by PF's with patrol and were detained for interrogation and disposition. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*8. At 190920H, X Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 656035 apprehended one VN at BF 656035. VN was identified as a VC by PF's with the patrol and was detained for interrogation and disposition. Patrol continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

9. At 191200H, a detachment of ~~2~~ Engineers in support of 1/7 and Battalion S-4 at BS 628995 found 81mm fuse in the road at BS 628995. Engineers detonated the fuse in place with one hand grenade.
- \*10. At 191300H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 654036 discovered one VC armed with a weapon in the entrance of a cave at BF 654036. Patrol chased the VC into the cave and threw one fragmentary grenade, killing one VC (confirmed). Search of cave revealed one body, one French 7.5mm light machine gun, one magazine pouch, 3 magazines and 33 rounds of 7.5mm. Cave was approximately 10 meters in length, 2 meters high and 1 meter wide. Cave was destroyed by demolitions and patrol continued its mission.
- \*11. At 191355H, a Co D squad on a Civil Affairs patrol at BS 672976 while checking a hut requested I D card from villagers. Villager broke and ran into a cave. Patrol fired two rounds of SA and threw 2 fragmentary grenades into the cave. After returning with a flashlight, a search of the cave, which was 3' x 3' x 12', produced negative results.
- \* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*Handwritten initials*

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reporting Authorities

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 101st AVN BDE TAOR  
 PERIOD: 200001Z JULY TO 200003Z JULY 1966

20 JULY 1966  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION *1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                               |                   |                      |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                      |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 9<br>E F          | 0 6<br>G H                    | 0 0<br>I J        |                      |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 0<br>K L          | 0 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                      |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 2 5<br>C R          | 3 0<br>S T                    | 0 0<br>U V        |                      |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 1 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 2 0<br>Y Z        | 0 0<br>AA BB         | 0<br>CC      |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 0<br>II JJ         | 0<br>KK      |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reporting Authorities

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

20

July 1966

DATE

Modified Handling Authority  
 ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CIVIL AFFAIR  
 PERIOD: 210001H 01Z July TO 210001H 00Z July 1966

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY DAY/NIGHT

BATTALION \*1

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

A 0  
B 0

LISTENING POST (LP)

24 0  
C D

AMBUSH (AMB)

0 7  
E F

RECON PATROL (REC)

0 0  
K L

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

3 5  
G R

SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)

1 0  
W X  
(COMBAT PATROL)

2 0  
Y Z

0 0  
AA BB

0 0  
CC

CLEARING (CLR)

0 0  
EE FE

0 0  
GG HH

0 0  
II JJ

0 0  
KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

is most appropriate

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

1ST BU, 2nd BU  
ORGANIZATION 200001 OIZ JULY TO 202001 OIZ JULY 1966

FOR PERIOD 00Z JULY 1966  
DATE 30 JULY 1966

PROVINCE / COORDINATES      DATE / TIME      ACTION + SIZE TYPE      FRD UNIT / LOSSES      ENM UNIT / LOSSES      INIT BY      MATERIAL CAPTURED  
IW      CSW      OTHER

|                  |                |                    |                 |             |           |          |          |          |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>QUANG NGA</u> | <u>2010004</u> | <u>PLTB Combat</u> | <u>Co D 1-7</u> | <u>UNK</u>  | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>BS 697975</u> |                |                    | <u>Co D 1-7</u> | <u>UNK</u>  | <u>VC</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NGA</u> | <u>2010204</u> | <u>PLTB Combat</u> | <u>None</u>     | <u>None</u> | <u>US</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>BS 696975</u> |                |                    | <u>Co D 1-7</u> | <u>UNK</u>  | <u>US</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NGA</u> | <u>2011454</u> | <u>PLTB Combat</u> | <u>None</u>     | <u>None</u> | <u>US</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>BS 699972</u> |                |                    |                 |             |           |          |          |          |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized  
FMFPAC REPRO 1506



CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 191820H, elements of Co D's perimeter at its combat base at BS 664905 observed one VCS working in field at BS 664905 and looking at positions along the perimeter. VCS was apprehended and an M-26 fragmentary grenade was found lying close by. When questioned by the interpreter the VCS admitted to having two sons who were VC. The VCS had no I D card in his possession and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BPT.
2. (late entry) At 192200H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad at BS 595976, while enroute to its ambush site observed approximately 3-5 VC at BS 595975. Squad immediately set up a hasty ambush and fired 40 rounds of SA killing one VC (probable) and wounding one VC (probable). VC returned approximately 10 rounds of SA and one fragmentary grenade wounding one Marine and one civilian (female). Marine and civilian were med-evaced. Search of area resulted in finding traces of blood, intestine and vomit in the area. Squad proceeded to its ambush site.
3. (late entry) At 192230H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambush at BS 595976 encountered approximately two VC at BS 595975. Ambush fired approximately 60 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC returned five rounds of SA and broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.
- \*4. At 201000H, a Co D platoon (Rein) on a combat patrol at BS 697975 received approximately 15 rounds of SA from the east from an unknown number of VC at BS 697975. Patrol returned approximately 60 rounds of SA with unknown results. A search of the area produced negative results. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*5. At 201020H, a Co D platoon (Rein) on a combat patrol at BS 696975 ~~discovered~~ ~~primitives~~, containing nylon fishing line and small quantities of powder at BS 696975. Suitcase was destroyed in place with demolitions by engineers in support of the patrol. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*6. At 201145H, a Co D platoon (Rein) on a combat patrol at BS 699972 discovered one E-10 Russian made mine at BS 699972. Mine was destroyed in place with demolitions by engineers in support of the patrol. Patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

R. C. PRESITT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authorized  
ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4th TAOR

PERIOD: 2100H 01Z JULY TO 2100H 00Z JULY 1966

21 JULY 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT  | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT  | BATTALION*1   |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |  |  |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |  |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/><br>E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>  | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/><br>G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                    | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                    | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/><br>C <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/>  | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>                    | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/><br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                  | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as its most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authorized

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 2ND REGT 21st AVN BATTAL TAOR

PERIOD: 220000Z 01Z July TO 222400Z July 1966

21

July 1966

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT                                       | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 3Y <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/>                           |   |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>   | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                 | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>   | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                 | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>                 | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> (COMBAT PATROL) | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>               | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1ST BAU 2ND MAR 2100014 012 JULY TO 213400H -002 JULY 1966 DATE 11 July 1966

PROVINCE / ORGANIZATION / COORDINATES DATE / TIME ACTION + SIZE TYPE FRD UNIT / LOSSES ENM UNIT / LOSSES INIT BY MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|------------------------|---------|------|--------|---------------|-----|----------------|----|---|---|---|
| QUANG NGA / BT 672 012 | 210600H | PLT  | COMBAT | Co A 1-7      | UNK | UNK            | US | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA / BS 657 964 | 210600H | PLT  | COMBAT | NONE Co D 1-7 | UNK | 1 YCS CAPTURED | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA / BS 651 986 | 210840H | TRAC | ADMIN  | S U1A         | UNK | UNK            | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |
|                        |         |      |        |               |     |                |    |   |   |   |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY  
REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized  
FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 201330H, a serial Psychological Warfare leaflet drop and loudspeaker announcements were conducted over the eastern portion of the TAOR.

2. (Late entry) At 202230H, a Co C joint Marine/PP squad ambush at BS 600976 encountered 5 VC approaching from the east at BS 600976. Ambush fired approximately 60 rounds of SA and 1 M26 grenade with unknown results. VC returned fire with approximately 5 rounds of SA and broke contact withdrawing to the east. Search of the area at first light produced negative results.

3. (Late entry) At 202330H, a Co G joint Marine/PP squad ambush at BS 595974 observed approximately 7 VC moving in a northerly direction at BS 595974. Ambush fired 150 rounds of SA, 1 LAAW, and called in 6 rounds of artillery illumination killing 2 VC (Probable) and wounding 1 VC (Probable). VC returned approximately 75 rounds of SA, broke contact, and withdrew in a southeasterly direction. Search of the area at first light produced negative results.

\*4. At 210600H, a Co A platoon on a combat patrol at BT 665012 observed 2 VC dressed in black clothing crossing the river at BT 672012. Artillery FO with patrol called fire mission of 10 105mm rounds with unknown results. Patrol continued its mission.

\*5. At 210600H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 657964 received 8 rounds of SA from the southwest from an unknown number of VC at BS 657964.

Patrol was unable to observe position of VC due to darkness and continued its mission. During search of the area at first light 1 VCS was apprehended in a known sniper position. VCS was a male, approximately 25 years of age and did not possess a ID card. VCS was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th AT. Patrol continued its mission.

\* 6. At 210840H, an M35 6x6 Truck from 1st MF in support of Co D hit a mine in the road at BS 651986 wounding 5 Marines. 3 Marines were med-evaced. Co D dispatched 1 OMOS, 1 tank and 1 squad to the area. Search of area revealed <sup>ANOTHER</sup> ~~one~~ detonating device connected to a 105mm dud which was disarmed and removed from the area.

\* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*Handwritten initials*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Handling Authorized

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 744 REGT 4th TAOR

PERIOD: 230001H 01Z JULY TO 232400H 00Z JULY 1966

23 Jul 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY #1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                 | BATTALION *1                |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                    | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                    | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | S <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>                    | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/><br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                  | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

2

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 101ST AIRBOR  
PERIOD: 240001H 01Z July TO 240000Z July 1966

DATE: July 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT                                       | BATTALION*  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |   |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |   |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>   | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>   | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> | Q <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/>   | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>   | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/>   | X <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/>   | Z <input type="checkbox"/>                              | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/> | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR. S/D is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 330001012 July TO 23400H 00Z July 1966 DATE

July 1966

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
IW CSW OTHER

|            |         |            |          |     |    |   |   |   |
|------------|---------|------------|----------|-----|----|---|---|---|
| QUANG NGA1 | 230015H | SQD DMBKH  | Co D 1-7 | UNK | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BS 657 988 | 230825H | PLT COMBAT | Co D 1-7 | UNK | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA1 | 231000H | DEF PFR    | None     | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BS 658 958 | 231130H | SQD SEC    | Co A 1-7 | UNK | US | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA1 | 231300H | PLT Combat | None     | UNK | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BT 623003  |         |            |          |     |    |   |   |   |
| QUANG NGA1 |         |            |          |     |    |   |   |   |
| BT 624001  |         |            |          |     |    |   |   |   |
| QUANG NGA1 |         |            |          |     |    |   |   |   |
| BS 672 972 |         |            |          |     |    |   |   |   |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority



CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 222040H, a Co C joint Marine/AF ambush at BS 590977 observed two VC approaching ambush site and moving in a westward direction at BS 591977. Ambush opened fire at approximately 75 meters with 30 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC returned approximately two rounds of SA and broke contact fleeing in a northeasterly direction. A search of the area resulted in the capture of one VCS (female, approximately 40 years of age) who was subsequently forwarded to BINH SON District Headquarters for disposition.
2. (late entry) At 222150H, elements of HQ Co on the defensive perimeter at BS 593018 observed one VC running along barbed wire at BS 593018. Marines fired flame illumination and 15 rounds of SA wounding one VC (probable). Search of the area at first light produced negative results.
- \*3. At 230015H, a Co B squad ambush at BS 657988 received one fragmentary grenade from one VC from the northeast at BS 657988 wounding two Marines (non-evac). Squad returned approximately 40 rounds of SA with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results.
- \*4. At 230825H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 660952 received approximately 80 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 658958. Patrol returned approximately 250 rounds of SA, eight M-79, five 60mm and called fire mission of 24 rounds of 105mm HE with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results.
- \*5. At 231000H, Co A CP at BS 623003 received one VCS without I.D. card requesting medical assistance. The VCS was given first aid treatment for wound on his foot (portion of heel shot off) which was estimated to have occurred approximately two days ago. VCS was forwarded to HQ for further treatment and med-evac to B-14d.
- \*6. At 231130H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BS 624002 observed two VCS in a house at BS 624002. One VCS was acting suspicious because of nervousness and the other attempted to flee from the patrol. Both VCS were apprehended by the patrol and forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BDE. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*7. At 231300H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 672972 received approximately 4-5 rounds from the southwest at BS 672972 from an unknown number of VC. Patrol returned 20 rounds of SA with unknown results. Search of the area revealed one B-10 booby trap which was destroyed upon return to CP. Patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

L. F. FERGALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizations

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4th LITAOR  
 PERIOD: 220000Z 01Z JULY TO 222400Z JULY 1966

22 DATE July 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT                                      | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY*<br>DAY/NIGHT                                   | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/><br>C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>   | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>  | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>   | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   | KK <input type="checkbox"/>                             |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>  | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>   | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>  | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/> | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |  |   |   |   |                             |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  |   |   |   |                             |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizations

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 3RD REGT 25th AVN BATTALION

PERIOD: 21 May 01Z to 21 May 00Z 1966

22

July 1966  
DATE

T TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY # DAY/NIGHT

BATTALION \*1

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

A  B

LISTENING POST (LP)

C  D

AMBUSH (AMB)

E  F

RECON PATROL (REC)

K  L

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

M  N

SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)

O  P

CLEARING (CLR)

Q  R

S  T

U  V

W  X

Y  Z

AA  BB

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorizes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

ST SA TH MAE  
ORGANIZATION: 220001H-012 JULY TO 2204004 00Z JULY 1966 DATE 21 July 1966

PROVINCE / COORDINATES DATE / TIME ACTION + SIZE TYPE FRD UNIT / LOSSES ENM UNIT / LOSSES INIT BY MATERIAL CAPTURED  
IW WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|            |         |     |        |       |     |          |    |   |   |   |
|------------|---------|-----|--------|-------|-----|----------|----|---|---|---|
| QUANG NGAI |         |     |        | Co A  | 1-7 | UNK      | US | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BT 636015  | 220755H | SAD | Combat | Co D  | 1-7 | UNK      | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI |         |     |        | Co D  | 1-7 | UNK      | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BS 693957  | 221100H | Pkt | Combat | Co D  | 1-7 | UNK      | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI |         |     |        | Co D  | 1-7 | UNK      | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BS 095957  | 221220H | PLT | Combat | 3 WIA |     | 5 VC KIA | VC | 0 | 0 | 0 |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authority

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 210730H, a Co A platoon on a combat patrol at BF 664013 apprehended one VCS at BF 664013. Subsequent interrogation by SF's and interpreter revealed the VCS to be a VC and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.
2. (Late entry) At 211215H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 660960 apprehended two VCS acting suspiciously at BS 660960. VCS had no I D card and had one home made gas mask in their possession. VCS were forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.
3. (Late entry) At 211815H, a Co D squad ambush at BS 635993 received approximately 25 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at BS 639999 wounding one Marine (non-evac). Ambush returned 15 rounds of M-79 with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results.
- \*4. At 220755H, a Co A squad on a combat patrol at BF 636015 observed one VC running from the patrol in a northeast direction at BF 636015 toward SON TRA (S) at BF 642018. Patrol fired four rounds of SA killing one VC (confirmed). Search of the area revealed one body and no I D card was found. Patrol continued its mission.
- \*5. At 221100H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 692957 received approximately 10-15 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC in a village at BS 695957. Search of village produced negative results.
- \*6. At 221220H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol departing from a hamlet at BS 695955 after extensive search received heavy AW and SA from the edge of the hamlet from an unknown number of VC at BS 695957, wounding three Marines to be Med-Evaced. Patrol returned heavy SA fire and called in eight rounds of 105mm HE with unknown results. At 221340H when Med-Evac helo arrived in LZ, heavy SA fire was received again. Patrol returned fire with heavy SA killing one VC (confirmed). Patrol continued to receive sporadic SA fire from an unknown number of VC. Med-Evac helo called in SAC (A) who requested CAS on station and then conducted strike at patrol leaders request. A planned artillery mission was delayed awaiting results of the air strikes. Estimated 300 rounds of 20mm and six 2.75 rockets were fired resulting in nine structures destroyed. Patrol then called in second artillery fire mission of 26 rounds of 105mm HEVT killing 4 VC (probable). Patrol visually searched area and continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

Modified Handling Ambushes

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 24 TAOR

PERIOD: 240001Z JULY TO 24240000Z JULY 1966

24 JULY 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION #1                |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/>                             |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>                             | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>  | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>                             | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>  | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | S <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/>                             | 6 <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>  | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> (COMBAT PATROL) | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>  | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Handling Ambushes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

**CONFIDENTIAL** **PLANS** **SUMMARY** **24** **JULY 1966**  
 Modified Handling Authority  
 ORGANIZATION: ~~1st~~ BN ~~7th~~ REGT ~~CLAY~~ TAOR  
 PERIOD: ~~250001H~~ 01Z-JULY TO ~~25240000Z~~ JULY 1966  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT                                       | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|--|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B            |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F            | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L            | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S            | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 232130H, elements of H&S Co on the defense perimeter at BP 591012 observed one VC running in southeasterly direction about 25 meters in front of defensive wire at BP 591012. Marines called in two rounds of 81mm illumination and fired approximately 20 rounds of SA with unknown results. A search of the area produced negative results.

R. P. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Medically Handling Ambushes

**OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CIVILIAN TAOR  
PERIOD: 250001H01Z JULY TO 252000Z JULY 1966

25 JULY 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT         | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY # DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION *1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                         |                   |                     |              |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 0 C D            |                         |                   |                     |              |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 8 E F             | 0 5 G H                 | 0 0 I J           |                     |              |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 1 0 K L             | 0 0 M N                 | 0 0 O P           |                     |              |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 4 5 C R             | 4 0 S T                 | 0 0 U V           |                     |              |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 2 0 W X (COMBAT PATROL) | 0 0 Y Z           | 0 0 AA BB           | 0 CC         |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0 EE FE               | 0 0 GG HH         | 0 0 II JJ           | 0 KK         |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Medically Handling Ambushes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authority

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 2ND REGT 25th AVN BDE TAOR

PERIOD: 240001H 01Z JULY TO 230001H 00Z JULY 1966

25 JULY 1966

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0<br>B 0          |                               |                   |                     |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                     |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 8<br>E F          | 0 8<br>G H                    | 0 0<br>I J        |                     |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 0<br>K L          | 1 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                     |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 4 5<br>C R          | 2 0<br>S T                    | 0 0<br>U V        |                     |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 0 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 2 0<br>Y Z        | 0 0<br>AA BB        | *1<br>CC    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 0<br>II JJ        | 0<br>KK     |

REMARKS:

OPERATION FRANKLIN I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1ST BN 7TH REG 25000101Z JULY TO 25040000Z JULY DATE 25 JULY 1966

PROVINCE /  
COORDINATES

DATE /  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT /  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT /  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
IW CSW OTHER

| PROVINCE /<br>COORDINATES | DATE /<br>TIME | ACTION +<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT /<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT /<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS<br>IW CSW OTHER |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| <u>QUANG BINH</u>         | <u>250830H</u> | <u>SOP SEC</u>        | <u>Co B 1-7</u>      | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>US</u>  | <u>0 0 0</u>                                 |
| <u>RT 623007</u>          | <u>250900H</u> | <u>PGT 3 MEN</u>      | <u>1ST ENL BN</u>    | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>US</u>  | <u>0 0 0</u>                                 |
| <u>QUANG BINH</u>         | <u>250910H</u> | <u>SOP (BAPT)</u>     | <u>3 UNL</u>         | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>US</u>  | <u>0 0 0</u>                                 |
| <u>RS 652907</u>          | <u>251500H</u> | <u>Admin Vch</u>      | <u>DD D 1-7</u>      | <u>UNK</u>           | <u>US</u>  | <u>0 0 0</u>                                 |
| <u>QUANG BINH</u>         |                |                       | <u>NONE</u>          | <u>UNK</u>           |            |  |
| <u>RS 683979</u>          |                |                       | <u>NONE</u>          | <u>UNK</u>           |            |  |
| <u>QUANG BINH</u>         |                |                       | <u>NONE</u>          | <u>UNK</u>           |            |  |
| <u>RS 508993</u>          |                |                       | <u>NONE</u>          | <u>UNK</u>           |            |  |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 241430H, a Co B fire team on a security patrol at BS 631995 observed 2 VC with weapons to the southwest at BS 631995. Patrol physically pursued and when approaching observed civilians running from the area. During search of area patrol apprehended 2 VCS hiding in tall grass who after interrogation were classified as VC. The 2 VC were forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th EPT. Patrol continued its mission.
  - \*2. At 250830H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BS 623007 apprehended one VN without an I.D. card during routine check at BS 623007. Patrol returned VN to Co A CP, and based on results of interrogation, was determined to be a VC and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th EPT.
  - \*3. At 250900H, elements of 1st Engns in support of this headquarters in a M-47 Personnel Carrier hit a mine at BS 652987 wounding three Marines. Co D dispatched a patrol with corpse man and two oxes to the location. The three wounded Marines were med-evaced to B-Med.
  - \*4. At 250910H, a Co D squad on a combat patrol at BS 683979 observed two VCS running from hamlet at BS 683979. Patrol called for VCS to halt, but VCS continued to run and patrol fired approximately 20 rounds of SA with unknown results. A search of the area produced negative results.
  - \*5. At 251500H, H&S S-2 while on an administrative run at BS 566992 received approximately 40-50 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 568998. Vehicle speeded up and departed area.
- \* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorities

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 10th AF TAOR

PERIOD: 2400H 01Z JULY TO 262400H 00Z JULY 1966

26 JULY 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION *1                |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>   | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>   | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | R <input type="checkbox"/>                            | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>   | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>   | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/> | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS: \* OPERATION FANUKLIN I

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorities

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

UNIDENTIFIED

Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 2ND REGT 25TH AVN BDE

PERIOD: 22 JULY 1966 TO 23 JULY 1966

26

July 1966  
DATE

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD  
DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON  
DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY  
DAY/NIGHT

BATTALION\*

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

A  B

LISTENING POST (LP)

C  D

AMBUSH (AMB)

E  F

RECON PATROL (REC)

K  L

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

S  R

SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)

W  X  
(COMBAT PATROL)

Y  Z

CLEARING (CLR)

EE  FE

GG  HH

II  JJ

KK

REMARKS: \* OPERATION FRANKLIN-I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD  
1ST BAL 74/000 260000/01-2 July TO 262000 002 July 1966 DATE 22 July 1966

PROVINCE / ORGANIZATION COORDINATES DATE / TIME ACTION + SIZE TYPE FRD UNIT / LOSSES ENM UNIT / LOSSES INIT BY MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS CSW OTHER

|                         |         |         |       |           |     |    |   |   |   |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|-----|----|---|---|---|
| QUANG NGA/              |         |         |       | *Co D 1-7 | UNK | UC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BS 663 940              | 260645H | Co      | SXD   | NONE      | UNK | UC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA/              |         |         |       | *Co D 1-7 | UNK | UC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BS 664 936              | 260655H | Co      | SXD   | NONE      | UNK | UC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGA/              |         |         |       | 45S 1-7   | UNK | UC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BS 699 926 < BS 697 926 | 261105H | 3 miles | Admin | NONE      | UNK | UC | 0 | 0 | 0 |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS: X OPERATION FRANKLIN - I

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authority

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 252050H, a Co C joint Marine/FP FF. (Rein) ambush patrol at BS595974 observed 4 VC at BS592974 entering ambush site. Ambush opened fire with 125 rds S/A and threw 3 hand grenades. VC returned fire with 25 rds S/A from 3 carbine. VC withdrew with 1 VC KIA probable. Search of area at 1st light revealed negative results.
2. (late entry) At 252145H, a Co C joint Marine/FP FF. (Rein) ambush patrol at BS598977 observed 5 VC at BS598977 (approaching from South West). Patrol opened fire with 70 rds S/A VC broke contact firing 20 rds SA. Patrol made physical search of area, illumination revealed heavy trace of blood. 1 VC WIA.
- \* 3. At 260645H, Co D Operation Franklin at BS662943 received 60 rds S/A from unknown number of VC at BS663940. Company returned 150 rds S/A and 4--3.5RR and continued on assigned mission.
- \* 4. At 260655H, Co B Operation Franklin at BS664937 received 40 rds S/A from unknown number of VC at BS664936. Company returned 30 rds S/A and continued on its mission. (Co B unable to report to Bn due to COMM difficulties 1st Battalion rear relayed to Regimental rear CP.)
- \* 5. At 261105H, H & S Company and 1st Engineer Battalion Survey party reconning new road to proposed Co B CP at BS697977 received 30 rds SA from 4 VC with rifles and one A/W at BS699976. Party returned fire with 80 rds S/A and called for additional support but was unable to establish communications with Co D. Party withdrew from beach and received an additional 15 rds SA from 2 VC at BS697976. Party contacted Co D which dispatched a sqd. (Rein) to area with negative results.

Miscellaneous

At 260430H, Co D departed company area to assume blocking positions in connection with Operation Franklin.

At 260435H, Co C departed company area with Co A in connection with Operation Franklin.

At 260440H, 1st Bn, 7th Marines Command group departed Battalion CP for Operation Franklin.

- \* indicates action with contact

G. G. PENDAS Jr.

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)



23

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authority

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT *Chulabtraor*

PERIOD: 270001H 01Z DRY TO 272400Z JULY 1966

27

JULY 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY* DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                               |                   |                    |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                    |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 7<br>E F          | 0 2<br>G H                    | 0 0<br>I J        |                    |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 0<br>K L          | 0 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                    |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 4 5<br>C R          | 2 0<br>S T                    | 0 0<br>U V        |                    |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 0 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 0 0<br>Y Z        | 0 0<br>AA BB       | *1<br>CC    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 0<br>II JJ       | 0<br>KK     |

REMARKS: \* OPERATION FERN K LIND I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

\*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

3

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorities

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 101ST AVN BDE  
PERIOD: 200001H 01Z JULY TO 234400Z JULY 1966

22

DATE July 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT      |                          | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT          |                          | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT        |                          | COMPANY DAY/NIGHT        |                          | BATTALION*1 |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
|                        | A                        | B                        | G                        | H                        | I                        | J                        | AA                       | BB                       |             | CC                       |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |                          |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |                          |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |             |                          |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |             |                          |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |             |                          |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |             | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |             | <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS: \* OPERATION FRANKLIN I

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorities

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

**CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)**

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 26215H, elements of Co A on defensive perimeter, received one incoming grenade from unknown number of VC; and from an unknown direction. One Marine was slightly wounded from the grenade. NOW-EDAC  
Perimeter did not return fire because of close proximity of village.

**Miscellaneous.**

1st Battalion, 7th Marines still in process of conducting Operation Franklin I.

G. G. PENNAS Jr.  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)**

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CIVIL TAOR

PERIOD: 280001H 01Z JULY TO 281100Z 00Z JULY 1966

28 JULY 1966

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY # DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION #                   |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |   |                               |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/>                           |  |   |   |                               |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>   | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                            | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                               |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>   | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                            | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                               |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                               |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> (COMBAT PATROL)            | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | * CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                          | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/>   |

REMARKS: \* OPERATION FRANKLIN I

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Instructions

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 25th AVN BDE 11th AVN BDE

PERIOD: 290001H - 01Z JULY TO 282400Z JULY 1966

28

DATE: July 1966

TYPE - ACTION

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT

BATTALION \*1

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

A 0 B 0

LISTENING POST (LP)

C 24 D 0

AMBUSH (AMB)

E 0 F 9

RECON PATROL (REC)

K 0 L 0

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

M 3 N 5  
O 0 P 0  
Q 0 R 0

SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)

S 0 T 0  
U 0 V 0  
W 0 X 0  
Y 0 Z 0  
(COMBAT PATROL)

CLEARING (CLR)

EE 0 FE 0  
GG 0 HH 0

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION ARVN

20001012 JULY TO 220001002 JULY 1966

DATE

PROVINCE /  
COORDINATES

DATE /  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT /  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT /  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
CSW OTHER

|            |         |                |     |                |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|------------|---------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| QUANG BINH | 280830H | C <sub>2</sub> | SCD | C <sub>2</sub> | 1-2 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |  |  |  |
| BS 712958  |         |                |     |                |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |
| QUANG BINH | 280930H | C <sub>2</sub> | SCD | C <sub>2</sub> | 1-2 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |  |  |  |
| BS 697527  |         |                |     |                |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |
| QUANG BINH | 281520H | C <sub>2</sub> | SCD | C <sub>2</sub> | 1-2 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |  |  |  |
| BS 671921  |         |                |     |                |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |
| QUANG BINH | 281540H | C <sub>2</sub> | SCD | C <sub>2</sub> | 1-2 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |  |  |  |
| BS 624091  |         |                |     |                |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 272200H, a Co C Joint Marine/PF fire team ambush at BS590978 received approximately 15 rounds of SA and 1 incoming fragmentary grenade from approximately 4 VC to the south at BS590978. Ambush returned 80 rounds of SA, 1 LAAI and 2 fragmentary grenades wounding 1 VC (probable). ~~4 tracer rounds were observed hitting VC in body. VC broke contact. 3 rds. of 81mm illumination were called in and a search of the area produced negative results.~~
- \* 2. At 280630H, Co A while returning from Operation Franklin I at BS712956 apprehended 1 male VN approximately 15 years old without ID card at BS712956. After interrogation by PF's and interpreter VN was determined to be VCS and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BCT. Company continued its mission.
- \* 3. At 280930H, Co C while returning from Operation Franklin I at BS697977 apprehended 2 male VN attempting to flee in a fishing boat at BS697977. After interrogation by PF's and interpreter both VN, one 15 years old without ID card and one 39 years old with a ID, were determined to be VCS. VCS were forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BCT. Company continued its mission.
- \* 4. At 281520H, Co C while returning from Operation Franklin I at BS671971 received 5 rounds of SA from the west from an unknown number of VC from an unknown location. Co searched area with negative results. Co continued on its mission.
- \* 5. At 281540H, A BWP in support of Co D hit a land mine at BS621991 damaging 1 track. No injuries to personnel. BWP Battalion notified and will send retriever.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - A. Co Band Group returned 281340H.
  - B. Last elements of battalion returned within Co's D perimeter at 281550H.

\* indicates action with contact

S. P. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*22*

COM  
Munic

OR  
PE

AI

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

LOCATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4th TAOR  
290000Z 01Z JULY TO 292000Z JULY 1966

29 July 1966  
DATE

| T     | ACTION                 | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                 | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT                                      | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION*1   |
|-------|------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| SCOUT | SNIPER (SS)            | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B  |   |   |   |   |
|       | LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |   |   |   |   |
|       | AMBUUSH (AMB)          | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F  | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H   | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |   |
|       | RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L  | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N   | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |   |
|       | SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> S  | <input type="checkbox"/> T                              | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB |
|       | SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |  |   |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> CC                             |
|       | CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK                             |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorities

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Handling Authorities

**PLANS**

**SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: KT BN 7TH REGT Cavalry TAOR  
PERIOD: 3000H 01Z July TO 3000H 00Z July 1966

29 July 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 24 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/>                           |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>   | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                    | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>   | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                    | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>                    | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/><br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                  | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Handling Authorities

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Instructions

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

*1st Bn 24th*  
ORGANIZATION

*2900101Z-July* TO *292000Z-July*

*1966*

DATE *29 July*

PROVINCE /  
COORDINATES

DATE /  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT /  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT /  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
CSW OTHER

*Quang Nam*  
*BT 121016*

*290900*

*Sqd Sec*

*Co A-17*  
*10000*

*10000*  
*10000*

*US*

*0* *0* *0*

USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY  
REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRD 1506

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Instructions

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. (late entry) At 232300Z, a Co C joint Marine/FP Sgd ambush patrol at BE 599976, while moving in an easterly direction toward their ambush site received approximately 30 rounds SA from approximately five VC at BE 599975. Patrol returned fire with nine M-79 rounds, one M-26 grenade, and 140 rounds of SA, wounding one VC (probable) and killing one VC (probable). A search of the area revealed a blood trail leading to the river, and one body was seen floating in the river. Patrol resumed mission.

\*2. At 290900Z, a Co A Sgd on a security patrol at BE 621016 discovered one home-made booby trap, consisting of a glass bottle containing high explosives, at BE 621016. Booby trap was destroyed in place. A search of the area showed no other booby traps. Patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authorized

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 2nd REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 30 MAR 68 01Z 0000 TO 01 APR 68 00Z 0000

30 MAR 68  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION #1                |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                    | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                    | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | S <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>                    | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/><br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                  | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 2nd REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 200014Z 01Z July TO 200014Z 00Z July 1966

30

TE

1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT               | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY* DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A 0 B 0             |                               |                   |                    |             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | 12 0<br>C D         |                               |                   |                    |             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | 0 0<br>E F          | 0 3<br>G H                    | 0 0<br>I J        |                    |             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | 0 0<br>K L          | 0 0<br>M N                    | 0 0<br>O P        |                    |             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | 0 5<br>C R          | 1 0<br>S T                    | 0 0<br>U V        |                    |             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |                     | 0 0<br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | 0 0<br>Y Z        | 0 0<br>AA BB       | 0 0<br>CC   |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |                     | 0 0<br>EE FE                  | 0 0<br>GG HH      | 0 0<br>II JJ       | 0 0<br>KK   |

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as appropriate.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Modified Handling Authorizes

### CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ST BU THIN  
ORGANIZATION 30000012 July TO 30000012 July

July 1966

DATE 3

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
CW

OTHER

|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>QUANG</u>      | <u>11A D1</u>  |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
| <u>BT 621017</u>  | <u>300645H</u> | <u>SOD</u> | <u>SEC</u> | <u>Co A 1-2</u> | <u>400</u> | <u>ALBU</u> | <u>VB</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG</u>      |                |            |            | <u>No 2 1-2</u> | <u>400</u> | <u>ALBU</u> | <u>VB</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>BS 663 992</u> | <u>301335H</u> | <u>Co</u>  |            | <u>QUANG</u>    | <u>400</u> | <u>ALBU</u> | <u>VB</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |
|                   |                |            |            |                 |            |             |           |          |          |          |

REMARKS:

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Modified Handling Authorizes  
FMFPAC RFRRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 291610H, a Co B fire team on a security patrol at Shark Island <sup>outpost</sup> BS 618934 received 65 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 627 985. Patrol returned fire with 150 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC broke contact and patrol searched area with negative results and then continued its mission.
2. (Late entry) At 291700H, Co A squad with one ANVN interpreter, three PPs and a three man demo team discovered three caves, two at BS 618002 and one at BS 619020. Discovery was the result of information received from PPs. One cave at BS 618002 was 1.5 meters long and three meters in height; the other was 10 meters in length and two meters high. The cave at BS 619020 was five meters in length and two meters high. All three caves were destroyed with FM. One sword three feet long, 1 cartridge belt and pouch with 33 rounds of K-34 ammunition, one ChiCom grenade and grenade packet, one wallet containing papers of possible intelligence value were discovered at these locations, and will be forwarded to ITT. Initial translation revealed no timely information.
3. (Late entry) At 291715H, Co B platoon while on defensive perimeter at BS 615985 received two VN women with injuries apparently caused by a booby trap who requested assistance. Due to non-availability of interpreter the platoon was unable to obtain any details. VN were med-evaced to Quang Ngai.
4. (Late entry) At 292130H, a Co C joint Marine/PP squad ambush at BS 602976 received approximately 85 rounds of SA from an estimated 30 VC across the river at BS 600974. Ambush returned fire with 80 rounds of SA, 1 LAW and 7 rounds of 106mm artillery illumination were called in killing 2 VC (probable) Ambush broke contact and returned to CP. Search of the area at first light revealed 3 ruptured M-14 rounds and traces of a heavy object, such as a body, having been dragged away.
5. (Late entry) At 292230H, a Co C joint Marine/PP ambush at BS 599979 observed 10 VC moving west with carbines at BS 599979. Ambush fired 125 rounds of SA, two M-26 grenades, one LAW and called in eight rounds of illumination wounding one VC (probable). VC returned 10 rounds of SA and broke contact withdrawing eastward. Search of the area revealed a heavy stain and drag mark.
6. (Late entry) At 290950H, Co B squad patrol at BS 634997 observed two VCS digging in the road at BS 631995. When patrol approached, the two VCS ran. VCS were apprehended and returned to the platoon CP for interrogation and disposition. Patrol continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

\*7. At 300645H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at NE 621017 discovered two booby traps approximately 50 meters apart in the vicinity of NE 621017. Booby traps consisted of one new Chicom grenade each connected to a trip wire. A demo team with a fire team was dispatched from Co A's GP and booby traps were destroyed in place at 300745H. Patrol continued its mission.

\*8. At 301355H, Co B while enroute to its new combat base in LVT column was temporarily stopped while retracting a mired down vehicle at BS 663992 and received one round of mortar or rifle grenade approximately 100-150 meters to the rear of the column. Direction of incoming round was unknown and Company continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

H. F. FITZGERALD

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)



### OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1<sup>ST</sup> BN 7<sup>TH</sup> REGT Caval TAOR  
 PERIOD: March 01Z Day TO 2500 00Z Day 1964

51  
 DATE 17/1/64

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | BATTALION*1   |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |   |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |   |   |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> | G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/>                    | I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |   |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> | M <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>                    | O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |   |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | C <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> | S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/>                    | U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |   |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD) |   | W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/><br>(COMBAT PATROL) | Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/>   | AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB <input type="checkbox"/> | CC <input type="checkbox"/> DD <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE <input type="checkbox"/>                  | GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH <input type="checkbox"/> | II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ <input type="checkbox"/> | KK <input type="checkbox"/> LL <input type="checkbox"/> |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1<sup>ST</sup> BN 7<sup>TH</sup> REGT Quilley TAOR

PERIOD: 1100H 01Z 10/10/66 TO 0100H 00Z 11/10/66

DATE 3/10/1966

TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLATOON DAY/NIGHT COMPANY DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)  A  B

LISTENING POST (LP)  C  D

AMBUSH (AMB)  E  F

RECON PATROL (REC)  K  L

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  C  R

SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)  W  X

CLEARING (CLR)  EE  FE

G  H

M  N

S  T

W  X  
(COMBAT PATROL)

EE  FE

I  J

O  P

U  V

Y  Z

GG  HH

BATTALION \*1

AA  BB

II  JJ

CC

KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th

ORGANIZATION

TO

00Z

DATE

3

1 MATERIAL CAPTURED

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION +  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

WEAPONS  
IW CSW

OTHER

Quang Ngai

R 129 992

Quang Ngai

RT 621014

310145H

200 12R

45107  
1011A  
000107  
None

40K  
00K  
40K

UC

0 0 0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

Confidential (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. (Late entry) at 302345H, a Co D platoon at its combat base at BS 630994 received approximately 10 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 630997. Platoon returned fire with 30 rounds of SA with unknown results. Search of the area resulted in discovering 1 dead VN found in the platoon's line of fire but it couldn't be determined if the VN was killed by VC or the platoon's fire. Body was recovered and will be taken to the hospital chief for identification and notification of the nearest MIA. ID card was found on the body.
2. (Late entry) at 302300H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 597976 encountered 8 VC moving north to south at BS 597975. Ambush fired approximately 150 rounds of SA, 2 LAWS with unknown results. VC returned fire with SA and broke contact moving south to east. Search of the area at first light produced negative results.
- \*3. At 311500H, elements of M&S Co on defensive perimeter at new CP location at BS 629992 received 1 incoming fragmentary grenade from an unknown number of VC from an unknown direction wounding 1 Marine (head-avac). Marines returned 20 rounds of SA and 3 M-79 with unknown results. Search of the area produced negative results.
- \*4. At 311550H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BS 621014 observed two VN land by boat on the east side of the Song Tra Bong River at BS 620000. Patrol conducted routine ID card check of the two VN, both male, age 30 and 40. Both names were on this headquarters blacklist and were apprehended as VUS, and were returned to Co A CP for interrogation and further disposition. Patrol continued its mission.

\* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD  
By direction

(Modified Handling Authorized)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: TAB (8) After Action Report Operation Franklin 1. (to be forwarded under separate cover) NIF[Not in file]